



# **CLI Commands Reference for Ethernet Routing Switch 3600 Series**

Release 6.4  
9036468-00 Rev AB  
March 2020

© 2017-2020, Extreme Networks, Inc.  
All Rights Reserved.

#### **Legal Notice**

Extreme Networks, Inc. reserves the right to make changes in specifications and other information contained in this document and its website without prior notice. The reader should in all cases consult representatives of Extreme Networks to determine whether any such changes have been made.

The hardware, firmware, software or any specifications described or referred to in this document are subject to change without notice.

#### **Trademarks**

Extreme Networks and the Extreme Networks logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Extreme Networks, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

All other names (including any product names) mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies/owners.

For additional information on Extreme Networks trademarks, please see: [www.extremenetworks.com/company/legal/trademarks](http://www.extremenetworks.com/company/legal/trademarks)

#### **Open Source Declarations**

Some software files have been licensed under certain open source or third-party licenses. End-user license agreements and open source declarations can be found at: [www.extremenetworks.com/support/policies/software-licensing](http://www.extremenetworks.com/support/policies/software-licensing)

## Contents

<b>Chapter 1: About this Document.....</b>	17
Purpose.....	17
Conventions.....	17
Text Conventions.....	17
Documentation and Training.....	19
Getting Help.....	20
Providing Feedback.....	21
<b>Chapter 2: New in this Document.....</b>	22
<b>Chapter 3: Application Configuration .....</b>	23
default slamon oper-mode.....	23
slamon agent ip address.....	23
slamon agent port.....	24
slamon agent-comm-port.....	24
slamon cli enable.....	25
slamon cli-timeout.....	25
slamon cli-timeout-mode enable.....	25
slamon ntr.....	26
slamon oper-mode enable.....	26
slamon refuse-server-tests.....	27
slamon rtp.....	27
slamon server ip address .....	28
slamon server port.....	28
slamon server-bypass.....	29
<b>Chapter 4: DHCP Guard Configuration.....</b>	30
device-role.....	30
match reply prefix-list.....	30
match server access-list .....	31
preference max limit .....	31
preference min limit .....	31
<b>Chapter 5: Ethernet Configuration.....</b>	33
adac.....	33
adac detection.....	34
auto-negotiation-advertisements.....	34
clear ip-blocking .....	35
clear stack port-statistics.....	35
clear-stats.....	36
clear system last-exception .....	36
duplex.....	36
eapol (Ethernet Configuration).....	37

## Contents

eapol guest-vlan (Ethernet Configuration).....	38
eapol multihost (Ethernet Configuration).....	39
eapol multihost non-eap-mac.....	40
energy-saver (Ethernet Configuration).....	40
flowcontrol.....	41
ip arp-inspection (Ethernet Configuration).....	42
ip dhcp-relay (Ethernet Configuration).....	42
ip verify source.....	43
lacp aggregation.....	43
lacp clear-stats.....	43
lacp key (Ethernet Configuration).....	44
lacp mode.....	44
lacp priority.....	45
lacp timeout-time.....	45
lldp (Ethernet Configuration).....	46
lldp location-identification (Ethernet Configuration).....	47
lldp med-network-policies.....	48
lldp tx-tlv.....	49
lldp tx-tlv dot3.....	50
lldp tx-tlv med.....	51
lldp tx-tlv vendor-specific (Ethernet Configuration).....	52
lldp vendor-specific (Ethernet Configuration).....	52
mac-security (Ethernet Configuration).....	53
mdix.....	54
poe poe-limit (for PoE units).....	54
poe poe-limit (for PoE+ units).....	55
poe poe-power-up-mode.....	55
poe poe-priority.....	56
poe poe-shutdown.....	56
qos if-assign (Ethernet Configuration).....	57
qos if-queue-shaper.....	57
qos if-shaper.....	58
show slpp-guard.....	59
shutdown (Ethernet Configuration).....	59
slamon agent .....	59
slamon cli .....	60
slamon cli-timeout-mode.....	60
slamon oper-mode.....	61
slpp-guard .....	61
spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Ethernet Configuration).....	62
speed.....	62
vlacp (Ethernet Configuration).....	63
<b>Chapter 6: Ethernet Interface Configuration.....</b>	<b>65</b>

clear arp-cache (for a port).....	65
clear eapol non-eap (for a port).....	65
clear ip dhcp-snooping binding (for a port).....	66
clear ip forward-protocol udp counters (for a port).....	66
clear ip igmp profile stats (for a port).....	67
clear ip-blocking (for a port).....	67
clear ipv6 destination cache (for a port).....	67
clear ipv6 statistics (for a port).....	68
clear ipv6 neighbor-cache (for a port).....	68
clear logging (for a port).....	68
clear mac-address-table (for a port).....	69
clear ssh banner (for a port).....	70
clear system last-exception (for a port).....	70
eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (for a port) .....	71
ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy.....	71
ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable.....	72
ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy.....	72
<b>Chapter 7: Global Configuration.....</b>	<b>73</b>
adac call-server-port.....	73
adac enable.....	73
adac mac-range-table.....	74
adac op-mode.....	74
adac uplink-port.....	75
adac voice-vlan.....	76
app-telemetry collector.....	76
app-telemetry enable.....	77
arp .....	77
asset-id.....	78
auto-pvid.....	78
auto-provision.....	79
autosave.....	79
autotopology.....	79
banner.....	80
clear stack port-statistics.....	80
cli.....	81
clock summer-time .....	82
clock time-zone .....	83
default http-port.....	83
eapol.....	84
eapol copy-eap-settings.....	84
eapol guest-vlan.....	84
eapol multihost.....	85
eapol multihost fail-open-vlan.....	86

## Contents

eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt.....	87
eapol multihost voip-vlan.....	87
eapol multivlan auto-config.....	88
enable.....	88
end.....	89
energy-saver (global) .....	89
energy-saver schedule.....	89
fa.....	90
fa authentication-key.....	91
fa extended-logging.....	91
fa message-authentication.....	91
fa port-enable.....	92
fa proxy.....	92
fa uplink.....	93
fa vlan.....	93
fa zero-touch.....	93
fa zero-touch disable-mgmt-vlan-distribution.....	94
fa zero-touch-client standard.....	94
fa zero-touch-options.....	95
http-port .....	96
interface Ethernet.....	96
interface loopback.....	96
interface vlan .....	97
ip address.....	97
ip arp-inspection.....	98
ip blocking mode.....	99
ip bootp server.....	99
ip default-gateway.....	100
ip dhcp client lease.....	100
ip dhcp-relay.....	101
ip dhcp-server enable.....	102
ip dhcp-server lease .....	103
ip dhcp-server option-3.....	103
ip dhcp-server option-6.....	104
ip dhcp-server pool.....	104
ip dhcp-snooping.....	106
ip dhcp-snooping vlan .....	106
ip directed-broadcast.....	107
ip domain-name.....	107
ip forward-protocol.....	107
ip igmp.....	108
ip igmp flush vlan.....	108
ip igmp profile.....	109

ip mgmt route.....	109
ip name-server.....	110
ip prefix-list.....	110
ip route.....	111
ip routing.....	112
ipmigr.....	112
ipv6 .....	112
ipv6 address.....	113
ipv6 default-gateway.....	114
ipv6 dhcp.....	114
ipv6 fhs.....	115
ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list.....	116
ipv6 fhs mac-access-list.....	116
ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear.....	117
ipv6 mld (global).....	117
ipv6 mld flush.....	118
ipv6 nd (global).....	119
ipv6 nd inspection clear stats.....	119
ipv6 nd inspection enable.....	120
ipv6 nd raguard clear stats.....	120
ipv6 nd raguard enable.....	121
ipv6 nd raguard policy.....	121
ipv6 neighbor.....	121
ipv6 neighbor binding clear.....	122
ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime.....	122
ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries.....	123
ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime.....	123
ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime.....	124
ipv6 neighbor binding vlan.....	125
i-sid.....	125
lacp key.....	126
lacp system-priority.....	126
lldp.....	127
logging.....	128
mac-address-table.....	129
mac-security.....	130
mlt.....	131
password.....	132
poe.....	133
poe power-mode.....	134
port-mirroring.....	135
qos acl-assign.....	135
qos action .....	136

## Contents

qos agent aq-mode.....	137
qos agent nvram-delay.....	137
qos agent reset-default .....	138
qos agent statistics-tracking .....	138
qos classifier .....	139
qos classifier-block.....	139
qos clear-stats.....	140
qos egressmap .....	141
qos if-action-extension.....	141
qos if-assign .....	142
qos if-group.....	143
qos ingressmap.....	143
qos ip-acl.....	144
qos ip-element.....	145
qos l2-acl.....	146
qos l2-element .....	147
qos meter.....	148
qos policy.....	149
qos queue-set-assignment.....	151
qos system-element.....	151
qos traffic-profile.....	152
qos traffic-profile set.....	155
qos ubp classifier.....	156
qos ubp set.....	158
radius accounting.....	159
radius dynamic-server.....	159
radius reachability.....	160
radius server host.....	161
radius use-management-ip.....	162
radius-server.....	163
rate-limit.....	163
renumber .....	164
rmon alarm.....	165
rmon event.....	165
rmon history.....	166
rmon stats.....	167
route-map.....	167
router rip.....	168
show ip prefix-list .....	169
slpp-guard ethertype.....	169
snmp-server bootstrap.....	169
snmp-server community.....	170
snmp-server contact.....	171

snmp-server disable.....	171
snmp-server enable.....	171
snmp-server host.....	172
snmp-server location.....	173
snmp-server name.....	173
snmp-server notification-control.....	173
snmp-server notify-filter.....	174
snmp-server user.....	174
snmp-server view.....	175
sntp enable.....	176
sntp server primary.....	176
sntp server secondary .....	177
sntp sync-interval.....	177
sntp sync-now.....	178
spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance.....	178
spanning-tree bpdu-filtering.....	178
spanning-tree cost-calc-mode.....	179
spanning-tree forward-time <4-30>.....	179
spanning-tree hello-time <1-10>.....	180
spanning-tree max-age <6-40>.....	180
spanning-tree mode.....	181
spanning-tree multicast-address.....	181
spanning-tree port-mode.....	182
spanning-tree priority.....	182
spanning-tree rstp .....	183
stack auto-unit-replacement.....	184
stack auto-unit-replacement-image.....	184
stack forced-mode .....	185
stack reboot-on-failure .....	185
stack retry-count .....	186
stacking-ports mode.....	186
stack-monitor.....	187
storm-control all.....	187
storm-control broadcast .....	188
storm-control multicast .....	189
storm-control unicast.....	190
tacacs accounting .....	192
tacacs authorization.....	192
tacacs server.....	193
tacacs switch.....	193
telnet-access.....	194
tftp-server.....	195
username.....	195

## Contents

vlacp .....	196
vlan configcontrol.....	196
vlan create.....	197
vlan delete.....	198
vlan igmp .....	199
vlan members.....	199
vlan mgmt.....	200
vlan name.....	200
vlan ports .....	201
vlan voice-vlan.....	202
web-server.....	202
<b>Chapter 8: Loopback Interface Configuration.....</b>	204
end (Loopback Interface configuration mode).....	204
exit (Loopback Interface configuration mode).....	204
ipv6 interface.....	205
<b>Chapter 9: Privileged Executive.....</b>	206
blink-leds.....	206
boot.....	206
clear app-telemetry counters.....	207
clear arp-cache.....	207
clear eapol.....	208
clear fa statistics.....	208
clear ip dhcp-snooping .....	208
clear ip forward-protocol.....	209
clear ip igmp.....	209
clear ipv6 destinationcache.....	210
clear ssh banner.....	210
configure network address.....	211
configure network filename.....	211
configure network load-on-boot.....	212
configure terminal.....	212
copy config.....	213
copy running-config tftp.....	213
copy sftp.....	215
copy tftp .....	216
disable.....	216
download.....	217
energy-saver.....	218
install.....	218
ip igmp flush vlan .....	218
manualtrigger.....	219
reload.....	219
renew.....	220

restore.....	220
run ipoffice.....	221
save .....	221
show adac.....	222
show adac detection .....	222
show adac interface.....	222
show adac mac-range-table.....	223
show application slamon agent.....	223
show app-telemetry counters.....	224
show app-telemetry status.....	224
show auto-negotiation-advertisements.....	225
show auto-negotiation-capabilities.....	226
show autosave.....	226
show autopology.....	226
show banner.....	227
show cli.....	227
show clock.....	228
show config-network.....	228
show eapol.....	229
show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt.....	229
show eapol sessions.....	230
show edm help-file-path .....	231
show environmental.....	231
show fa zero-touch-client.....	231
show http-port.....	232
show ip.....	232
show ip arp-inspection.....	233
show ip dhcp-relay.....	233
show ip dhcp-server leases .....	233
show ip dhcp-server pool .....	234
show ip igmp cache.....	234
show ip igmp group.....	235
show ip igmp group-ext.....	235
show ip igmp interface.....	236
show ip igmp profile.....	236
show ip igmp router-alert.....	236
show ip igmp snooping.....	237
show ip source.....	237
show ip verify.....	238
show ipmgr.....	238
show ipv6 address.....	238
show ipv6 address interface.....	239
show ipv6 default-gateway.....	239

## Contents

show ipv6 default-routers.....	240
show ipv6 destinationcache.....	240
show ipv6 global.....	240
show ipv6 interface.....	241
show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics.....	241
show ipv6 interface process-redirect.....	242
show ipv6 interface statistics.....	242
show ipv6 mld group.....	243
show ipv6 mld interface.....	244
show ipv6 mld stream.....	245
show ipv6 mld-cache interface.....	245
show ipv6 mld-host-cache.....	246
show ipv6 mld-proxy-cache.....	246
show ipv6 nd interface.....	246
show ipv6 nd raguard policy.....	247
show ipv6 nd-prefix interface.....	247
show ipv6 neighbor.....	248
show ipv6 neighbor binding.....	248
show ipv6 neighbor interface.....	249
show ipv6 tcp.....	249
show ipv6 tcp connections.....	250
show ipv6 tcp listener.....	250
show ipv6 udp.....	250
show mac-address-table.....	251
show poe-power-measurement .....	251
show port-mirroring.....	252
show port-statistics.....	252
show qos acl-assign.....	252
show qos action.....	253
show qos agent.....	253
show qos capability.....	254
show qos classifier.....	254
show qos classifier-block.....	255
show qos diag.....	255
show qos egressmap.....	256
show qos if-action-extension.....	256
show qos if-assign.....	256
show qos if-group.....	257
show qos if-shaper.....	257
show qos ingressmap.....	258
show qos ip-acl.....	258
show qos ip-element .....	258
show qos l2-acl.....	259

show qos l2-element.....	259
show qos meter.....	260
show qos policy.....	260
show qos port.....	261
show qos queue-set.....	261
show qos queue-set-assignment.....	262
show qos statistics.....	262
show qos system-element.....	262
show qos ubp.....	263
show qos ubp classifier.....	263
show qos ubp interface.....	264
show qos ubp name.....	264
show qos ubp statistics port.....	264
show radius.....	265
show radius-server.....	265
show rate-limit.....	266
show rmon alarm.....	266
show rmon ethernet history.....	266
show rmon ethernet packets.....	267
show rmon ethernet statistics.....	267
show rmon event.....	268
show rmon history.....	268
show rmon stats.....	269
show route-map.....	269
show running-config.....	269
show snmp-server.....	271
show sntp.....	272
show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering.....	272
show spanning-tree rstp.....	273
show spanning-tree rstp port.....	273
show ssh .....	274
show stack.....	274
show stack-info.....	275
show stacking-ports mode.....	275
show stack-monitor.....	276
show storm-control.....	276
show sys-info.....	276
show system.....	277
show tacacs.....	279
show tdr.....	279
show tech.....	279
show telnet .....	280
show telnet-access.....	280

## Contents

show terminal.....	280
show tftp-server.....	281
show vlacp.....	281
show vlan configcontrol.....	282
show vlan dhcp-relay.....	282
show vlan id.....	282
show vlan igmp.....	283
show vlan interface.....	283
show vlan ip.....	284
show vlan mgmt.....	284
show vlan multicast.....	284
show vlan summary.....	285
show vlan type.....	285
show vlan voice-vlan.....	286
show web-server.....	286
shutdown.....	286
stack auto-unit-replacement config.....	287
stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address.....	287
tdr test.....	288
trace.....	288
write .....	289
<b>Chapter 10: RIP Router Configuration.....</b>	<b>290</b>
default-metric.....	290
end (Router RIP configuration mode).....	290
exit (Router RIP configuration mode).....	291
network (Router RIP configuration mode).....	291
timers basic.....	291
<b>Chapter 11: User Executive.....</b>	<b>293</b>
edm help-file-path .....	293
exit.....	293
help .....	294
logout.....	294
ping.....	295
run vs.....	296
show arp.....	296
show arp-table .....	297
show auto-pvid.....	297
show auto-provision.....	297
show boot .....	298
show cpu-utilization .....	299
show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt key.....	299
show energy-saver.....	300
show energy-saver savings.....	300

show energy-saver schedule.....	300
show fa.....	301
show flash.....	302
show interfaces.....	302
show ip.....	303
show ip arp-inspection.....	303
show ip arp-inspection interface .....	304
show ip arp-proxy.....	304
show ip default-ttl.....	305
show ip dhcp .....	305
show ip dhcp-relay counters .....	305
show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path .....	306
show ip dhcp-relay interface.....	306
show ip dhcp-snooping .....	307
show ip dhcp-snooping binding .....	307
show ip dhcp-snooping interface .....	307
show ip dhcp-snooping vlan .....	308
show ip directed-broadcast .....	308
show ip dns.....	309
show ip forward-protocol.....	309
show ip mgmt.....	309
show ip netstat.....	310
show ip rip.....	310
show ip rip interface.....	311
show ip rip stats.....	313
show ip route.....	313
show ip routing.....	314
show ipv6 dhcp guard policy.....	314
show ipv6 fhs capture-policy .....	315
show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list.....	316
show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list.....	317
show ipv6 fhs status.....	318
show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics.....	318
show ipv6 interface process-redirect.....	319
show ipv6 interface statistics.....	319
show ipv6 mld snooping.....	320
show ipv6 mld-cache interface.....	321
show ipv6 mld-host-cache.....	321
show ipv6 nd interface.....	322
show ipv6 nd raguard policy.....	322
show ipv6 nd-prefix interface.....	323
show ipv6 neighbor.....	324
show ipv6 neighbor binding.....	324

## Contents

show ipv6 neighbor interface.....	326
show ipv6 neighbor summary.....	326
show ipv6 neighbor type.....	326
show ipv6 tcp.....	327
show ipv6 tcp connections.....	327
show ipv6 tcp listener.....	328
show ipv6 UDP endpoints .....	328
show radius accounting .....	328
show radius dynamic-server.....	329
show radius reachability .....	329
show radius use-management-ip.....	330
show spanning-tree.....	330
telnet.....	330
terminal .....	331
traceroute.....	331
<b>Chapter 12: VLAN Interface Configuration.</b> .....	333
end (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	333
exit (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	333
igmp last-member-query-interval.....	334
igmp query-interval.....	334
igmp query-max-response.....	335
igmp send-query.....	335
ip address (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	335
ip arp-proxy.....	336
ip dhcp-relay (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	336
ip forward-protocol udp (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	337
ip igmp (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	338
ip igmp mrouter.....	338
ip igmp proxy.....	339
ip igmp robust-value.....	339
ip igmp router-alert.....	340
ip igmp snooping.....	340
ip igmp version.....	340
ip rip.....	341
ip routing (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	342
ipv6 mld (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	342
ipv6 mld proxy.....	343
ipv6 nd (VLAN Interface Configuration).....	344

# Chapter 1: About this Document

This section discusses the purpose of this document, the conventions used, ways to provide feedback, additional help, and information regarding other Extreme Networks publications.

## Related links

[Purpose](#) on page 17

---

## Purpose

This document provides information on features in Ethernet Routing Switch 3600 Series.

This guide describes the Command Line Interface (CLI) commands for the configuration of various features. The chapters in this document correspond to a command mode in the CLI. Each chapter is organized alphabetically for those commands in that mode. If a command is available in all modes, like many `show` commands, it is documented in the mode that requires the lowest level of access privileges.

## Related links

[About this Document](#) on page 17

---

## Conventions

This section discusses the conventions used in this guide.

---

## Text Conventions

The following tables list text conventions that can be used throughout this document.

## About this Document

**Table 1: Notice Icons**

Icon	Alerts you to...
<b>!</b> <b>Important:</b>	A situation that can cause serious inconvenience.
<b>*</b> <b>Note:</b>	Important features or instructions.
<b>+</b> <b>Tip:</b>	Helpful tips and notices for using the product.
<b>⚠</b> <b>Danger:</b>	Situations that will result in severe bodily injury; up to and including death.
<b>⚠</b> <b>Warning:</b>	Risk of severe personal injury or critical loss of data.
<b>⚠</b> <b>Caution:</b>	Risk of personal injury, system damage, or loss of data.

**Table 2: Text Conventions**

Convention	Description
Angle brackets ( < > )	Angle brackets ( < > ) indicate that you choose the text to enter based on the description inside the brackets. Do not type the brackets when you enter the command.  If the command syntax is <code>cfm maintenance-domain maintenance-level &lt;0-7&gt;</code> , you can enter <code>cfm maintenance-domain maintenance-level 4</code> .
<b>Bold text</b>	<b>Bold text</b> indicates the GUI object name you must act upon.  Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Click <b>OK</b>.</li><li>• On the <b>Tools</b> menu, choose <b>Options</b>.</li></ul>
Braces ( {} )	Braces ( {} ) indicate required elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the braces when you enter the command.  For example, if the command syntax is <code>ip address {A.B.C.D}</code> , you must enter the IP address in dotted decimal notation.
Brackets ( [] )	Brackets ( [] ) indicate optional elements in syntax descriptions. Do not type the brackets when you enter the command.  For example, if the command syntax is <code>show clock [detail]</code> , you can enter either <code>show clock</code> or <code>show clock detail</code> .

*Table continues...*

Convention	Description
Ellipses ( ... )	<p>An ellipsis ( ...) indicates that you repeat the last element of the command as needed.</p> <p>For example, if the command syntax is <code>ethernet/2/1 [ &lt;parameter&gt; &lt;value&gt; ]...</code>, you enter <code>ethernet/2/1</code> and as many parameter-value pairs as you need.</p>
<i>Italic Text</i>	<p>Italics emphasize a point or denote new terms at the place where they are defined in the text. Italics are also used when referring to publication titles that are not active links.</p>
Plain Courier Text	<p>Plain Courier text indicates command names, options, and text that you must enter. Plain Courier text also indicates command syntax and system output, for example, prompts and system messages.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>show ip route</code></li> <li>• Error: Invalid command syntax [Failed] [2013-03-22 13:37:03.303 -04:00]</li> </ul>
Separator ( > )	<p>A greater than sign ( &gt; ) shows separation in menu paths.</p> <p>For example, in the Navigation tree, expand the <b>Configuration &gt; Edit</b> folders.</p>
Vertical Line (   )	<p>A vertical line (   ) separates choices for command keywords and arguments. Enter only one choice. Do not type the vertical line when you enter the command.</p> <p>For example, if the command syntax is <code>access-policy by-mac action { allow   deny }</code>, you enter either <code>access-policy by-mac action allow</code> or <code>access-policy by-mac action deny</code>, but not both.</p>

---

## Documentation and Training

Find Extreme Networks product information at the following locations:

[Current Product Documentation](#)

[Release Notes](#)

[Hardware/software compatibility matrices](#) for Campus and Edge products

[Supported transceivers and cables](#) for Data Center products

[Other resources](#), like white papers, data sheets, and case studies

Extreme Networks offers product training courses, both online and in person, as well as specialized certifications. For details, visit [www.extremenetworks.com/education/](http://www.extremenetworks.com/education/).

---

## Getting Help

If you require assistance, contact Extreme Networks using one of the following methods:

- |                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#"><b>Extreme Portal</b></a> | Search the GTAC (Global Technical Assistance Center) knowledge base; manage support cases and service contracts; download software; and obtain product licensing, training, and certifications.   |
| <a href="#"><b>The Hub</b></a>        | A forum for Extreme Networks customers to connect with one another, answer questions, and share ideas and feedback. This community is monitored by Extreme Networks employees, but is not intended to replace specific guidance from GTAC.          |
| <a href="#"><b>Call GTAC</b></a>      | For immediate support: (800) 998 2408 (toll-free in U.S. and Canada) or 1 (408) 579 2826. For the support phone number in your country, visit: <a href="http://www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact">www.extremenetworks.com/support/contact</a> |

Before contacting Extreme Networks for technical support, have the following information ready:

- Your Extreme Networks service contract number, or serial numbers for all involved Extreme Networks products
- A description of the failure
- A description of any actions already taken to resolve the problem
- A description of your network environment (such as layout, cable type, other relevant environmental information)
- Network load at the time of trouble (if known)
- The device history (for example, if you have returned the device before, or if this is a recurring problem)
- Any related RMA (Return Material Authorization) numbers

### Subscribe to Service Notifications

You can subscribe to email notifications for product and software release announcements, Vulnerability Notices, and Service Notifications.

1. Go to [www.extremenetworks.com/support/service-notification-form](http://www.extremenetworks.com/support/service-notification-form).
2. Complete the form (all fields are required).
3. Select the products for which you would like to receive notifications.

**\* Note:**

You can modify your product selections or unsubscribe at any time.

4. Select **Submit**.

---

## Providing Feedback

The Information Development team at Extreme Networks has made every effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of this document. We are always striving to improve our documentation and help you work better, so we want to hear from you. We welcome all feedback, but we especially want to know about:

- Content errors, or confusing or conflicting information.
- Improvements that would help you find relevant information in the document.
- Broken links or usability issues.

If you would like to provide feedback, you can do so in three ways:

- In a web browser, select the feedback icon and complete the online feedback form.
- Access the feedback form at <https://www.extremenetworks.com/documentation-feedback/>.
- Email us at [documentation@extremenetworks.com](mailto:documentation@extremenetworks.com).

Provide the publication title, part number, and as much detail as possible, including the topic heading and page number if applicable, as well as your suggestions for improvement.

# Chapter 2: New in this Document

The following sections detail what is new in this document.

## New Commands

The following commands are newly added to this document:

Zero Touch Provisioning Plus (ZTP+)

- [show auto-provision](#) on page 297
- [auto-provision](#) on page 79

# Chapter 3: Application Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the Application configuration commands.

---

## default slamon oper-mode

Disables the SLA Monitor agent. If you disable the agent, it does not respond to discover packets from a server. If you disable the agent because of resource concerns, consider changing the server configuration instead, to alter the test frequency or duration, or the number of targets.

### Syntax

- `default slamon oper-mode`

### Default

Disabled

### Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon agent ip address

Configures the agent IP address.

### Syntax

- `default slamon agent ip address`
- `slamon agent ip address {A.B.C.D}`

### Command Parameters

**{A.B.C.D}** Specifies the agent IP address. If no IP address is specified, the default value is 0.0.0.0, which causes the agent to use the switch/stack IP address.

### Default

0.0.0.0

## Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

# slamon agent port

Configures the UDP port for agent-server communication. The agent receives discovery packets on this port.

## Syntax

- `default slamon agent port`
- `slamon agent port <0-65535>`

## Command Parameters

**<0-65535>** Configures the UDP port for agent-server communication. The default is port 50011. The server must use the same port.

## Default

50011

## Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

# slamon agent-comm-port

Configures the port used for RTP and NTR testing in agent-to-agent communication.

## Syntax

- `default slamon agent-comm-port`
- `slamon agent-comm-port <0-65535>`

## Command Parameters

**<0-65535>** Configures the port used for RTP and NTR testing in agent-to-agent communication. The default port is 50012. If you configure this value to zero (0), the default port is used.

## Default

50012

## Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon cli enable

Enables the SLA Monitor agent CLI support. This command affects the SLA Monitor CLI commands only, not the standard platform CLI commands.

### Syntax

- `default slamon cli`
- `no slamon cli [enable]`
- `slamon cli enable`

### Default

Disabled

### Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon cli-timeout

Configures the CLI timeout value in seconds. This command affects the SLA Monitor CLI commands only, not the standard platform CLI commands.

### Syntax

- `slamon cli-timeout <60-600>`

### Command Parameters

**<60-600>** Configures the CLI timeout value in seconds. The default is 60 seconds.

### Default

60

### Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon cli-timeout-mode enable

Enables the agent automatic CLI session timeout.

### Syntax

- `defaultslamon cli-timeout-mode`
- `no slamon cli-timeout-mode`

- `slamon cli-timeout-mode [enable]`

### Default

Disabled

### Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon ntr

Initiates an SLA Monitor NTR test.

### Syntax

- `slamon ntr {A.B.C.D} <0-63> [attempts] [period]`

### Command Parameters

<b>{A.B.C.D}</b>	Specifies the destination IP address. If no IP address is specified, the test execution fails.
<b>&lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specifies the Differential Services Code Point (DSCP) value for use in packets that are generated by the NTR test.
<b>attempts</b>	Specifies the number of attempts generated by the NTR test. The range of values is 1-10. The default value is 2.
<b>period</b>	Specifies the interval between packets in microseconds, generated by the NTR test. The range of values is 1000-200000. The default interval is 20000 microseconds.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

## slamon oper-mode enable

Enables the SLA Monitor agent.

### Syntax

- `no slamon oper-mode [enable]`
- `slamon oper-mode enable`

**Default**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Application Configuration

## slamon refuse-server-tests

Enables the agent refuse server test mode so that the agent can accept NTR and RTP test requests from the server.

**Syntax**

- `default slamon refuse-server-tests`
- `no slamon refuse-server-tests [enable]`
- `slamon refuse-server-tests [enable]`

**Command Parameters**

**enable** Agent rejects NTR and RTP test requests from the server. If you disable this mode, the agent accepts test requests from the server with which it is registered. Test requests originating from platform, SLM CLI interfaces, and SNMP are not affected.

**Default**

Disabled

**Command Mode**

Application Configuration

## slamon rtp

Initiates an SLA Monitor RTP test.

**Syntax**

- `slamon rtp {A.B.C.D} <0-63> [npack] [nsync] [period]`

**Command Parameters**

**{A.B.C.D}** Specifies the destination IP address. If no IP address is specified, the test execution fails.

**<0-63>** Specifies the Differential Services Code Point (DSCP) value for use in packets that are generated by the NTR test.

- npack**      Specifies the RTP npack value. The range of values is 10-100. The default value is 50.
- nsync**      Specifies the RTP nsync value. The range of values is 10-100. The default value is 10.
- period**      Specifies the interval between packets in microseconds, generated by the NTR test. The range of values is 1000-200000. The default interval is 20000 microseconds.

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Application Configuration

---

## **slamon server ip address**

Configures the agent server IP address.

### **Syntax**

- **default slamon server ip address**
- **slamon server ip address {A.B.C.D} [{A.B.C.D}]**

### **Command Parameters**

- {A.B.C.D}**      Restricts the agent to use of this server IP address only. The default is 0.0.0.0, which means the agent can register with any server. You can specify a secondary server as well.

### **Default**

0.0.0.0

### **Command Mode**

Application Configuration

---

## **slamon server port**

Configures the server TCP registration port.

### **Syntax**

- **default slamon server port**
- **slamon server port <0-65535>**

## Command Parameters

**<0-65535>** Restricts the agent to use of this registration port only. The default is 0, which means the agent disregards the source port information in server traffic. The server must use the same port.

## Default

0

## Command Mode

Application Configuration

---

# slamon server-bypass

Disables the SLA Monitor agent server bypass mode.

## Syntax

- `slamon server-bypass [enable]`
- `slamon server-bypass [enable]`
- `slamon server-bypass [enable]`

## Command Parameters

**enable** Enables the agent server bypass mode, which allows an enabled agent to always accept agent-to-agent traffic. When enabled a small number of network ports remain open to process network traffic. You must take this into account if security concerns are high.

## Default

Disabled

## Command Mode

Application Configuration

# Chapter 4: DHCP Guard Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the DHCP Guard configuration commands.

---

## device-role

Set device role as client or server

### Syntax

- `device-role { client | server }`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

---

## match reply prefix-list

Prefix list reply subcommands in dhcp-guard mode

### Syntax

- `match reply prefix-list <ipv6prefix-list-name>`
- `no match reply prefix-list <ipv6prefix-list-name>`

### Command Parameters

`<ipv6prefix-list-name>`

Specifies the list name.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

---

## match server access-list

Access list server subcommands in dhcp-guard mode

### Syntax

- `match server access-list <ipv6access-list-name>`
- `no match server access-list <ipv6access-list-name>`
- `default match server access-list <ipv6access-list-name>`

### Command Parameters

**<ipv6access-list-name>** Specifies the list name.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

---

## preference max limit

Set maximum preference limit in dhcp-guard mode

### Syntax

- `preference max limit <0255>`
- `default preference max limit`

### Command Parameters

**<0255>** Specifies the preference limit.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

---

## preference min limit

Set minimum preference limit in dhcp-guard mode

## Syntax

- `preference min limit <0255>`
- `default preference min limit`

## Command Parameters

**<0255>** Specifies the preference limit.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

# Chapter 5: Ethernet Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the Ethernet configuration commands.

---

## adac

Modifies ADAC port settings.

### Syntax

- `adac [port <LINE> {[enable] [tagged-frames-pvid (<1-4094>| no-change) ] [tagged-frames-tagging (tag-all|tag-pvid-only|untag-pvid-only|no-change)] } }`
- `default adac [enable] [port <LINE> tagged-frames-pvid enable] [port <LINE> tagged-frames-tagging enable]`
- `no adac [enable] [port <LINE> enable]`

### Command Parameters

<b>enable</b>	Enable auto-detection on ports.
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Ports to which to apply the ADAC configuration.
<b>tagged-frames-pvid {&lt;1-4094&gt;} [no-change]}</b>	Sets Tagged-Frames PVID on the port or ports listed. Use no-change to keep the current setting.
<b>tagged-frames-tagging {no-change tag-all tag-pvid-only untag-pvid-only}</b>	Set the tagging to be configured for telephony ports in Tagged Frames operating mode.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## adac detection

Enables detection mechanisms on ports.

### Syntax

- `adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`
- `default adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`
- `no adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`

### Command Parameters

**lldp** Enable 802.1ab-based detection on ports.

**mac** Enable MAC-based detection on ports.

**port <LINE>** Port number(s) for which to change settings.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## auto-negotiation-advertisements

Configure auto-negotiation advertisement settings.

### Syntax

- `auto-negotiation-advertisements [[10-full] [10-half] [100-full] [100-half] [1000-full] [asymm-pause-frame] [pause-frame]]`
- `default auto-negotiation-advertisements [port <LINE>]`
- `no auto-negotiation-advertisements [port <LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**1000-full** Advertise 1000Mbps full-duplex.

**100-full** Advertise 100Mbps half-duplex.

**100-half** Advertise 100Mbps full-duplex.

**10-full** Advertise 10Mbps half-duplex.

**10-half** Advertise 10Mbps full-duplex.

<b>asymm-pause-frame</b>	Advertise use of asymmetric pause frames half-duplex.
<b>none</b>	Do not advertise anything during auto-negotiation.
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Select port for operation.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## clear ip-blocking

Clears the Layer 3 IP blocking state.

**Syntax**

- `clear ip-blocking`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## clear stack port-statistics

Clears the stack port counters.

**Syntax**

- `clear stack port-statistics [unit <1-8>]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Specifies the unit in the stack.
-------------------------	----------------------------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## clear-stats

Clears the port counter.

### Syntax

- `clear-stats port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**port <port-list>** Selects a port to clear the port counter.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## clear system last-exception

Clears last software exception information.

### Syntax

- `clear system last-exception [ unit ]{ <1-8>| all }`

### Command Parameters

**<1-8>** Clear last software exception for a specified unit.

**all** All units.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## duplex

Configure duplex mode of a port

### Syntax

- `duplex[auto|full|half|port <port-list>]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>auto</b>	Automatically detect duplex mode
<b>full</b>	Configures Half-duplex mode
<b>half</b>	Configures Full-duplex mode
<b>port</b>	Select port for operation

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## eapol (Ethernet Configuration)

Modifies EAPOL-based security parameters.

**Syntax**

- eapol [port <portlist>] [init] [status {authorized|unauthorized| auto}] [traffic-control {in-out|in}] [re-authentication {enable| disable}] [re-authentication-period <1-604800>] [re-authenticate] [quiet-interval <0-65535>] [supplicant-timeout <1-65535>] [server-timeout <1-65535>] [max-request <1-10>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>max-request &lt;1- 10&gt;</b>	Enter the number of times to retry sending packets to supplicant.
<b>quiet-interval &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Enter the desired number of seconds between an authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt..
<b>re-authenticate</b>	Specifies an immediate reauthentication. NonEAP clients are not reauthenticated even if reauthentication is enabled on the port.
<b>reauthentication enable  disable</b>	Enables or disables reauthentication for EAPOL clients.
<b>reauthenticationperiod &lt;1-604800&gt;</b>	Enter the desired number of seconds between reauthentication attempts.
<b>server-timeout &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies a waiting period for response from the server. Enter the number of seconds to wait; range is 1 to 65535.

<b>status {authorized   unauthorized  auto}</b>	Specifies the EAP status of the port (authorized — port is always authorized; unauthorized — port is always unauthorized; auto — port authorization status depends on the result of the EAP authentication).
<b>supplicanttimeout &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies a waiting period for response from supplicant for all EAP packets except EAP Request/Identity packets. Enter the number of seconds to wait.
<b>traffic-control {in-out   in}</b>	Sets the level of traffic control (in-out — if EAP authentication fails, both ingressing and egressing traffic are blocked; in — if EAP authentication fails, only ingressing traffic is blocked).
<b>init</b>	Reinitiates EAP authentication.
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specifies the ports to configure for EAPOL.
<b>radius-dynamicserver enable</b>	Enable EAP processing requests from RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Server.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## eapol guest-vlan (Ethernet Configuration)

Sets guest-vlan.

**Syntax**

- default eapol guest-vlan [port <LINE>] [enable] [vid]
- eapol guest-vlan [port <LINE>] {enable|vid {<1-4094>|global}}
- no eapol [port<LINE>] enable

**Command Parameters****enable** Enable guest-vlan.**port <LINE>** Port number on which to enable EAPOL..**vid { <1-4094> | global }** Guest-vlan ID.**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## eapol multihost (Ethernet Configuration)

Sets EAPOL multihost settings.

**Syntax**

- default eapol multihost [port <LINE>] [mac-max] [eap-mac-max] [non-eap-mac- max] [allow- non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan][mhsa-no- limit]
- eapol multihost [port <LINE>] [adac-non-eap-enable] [allow-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap- mhsa-enable] [eap-mac-max <1-32>] [eap-packet-mode {multicast | unicast}] [eap-protocol- enable] [mac-max <1-64>][non-eap-mac-max <1-32>] [non-eap-phone-enable] [non-eap-use- radius-assigned-vlan][radius-non-eap-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan][mhsa-no-limit]
- no eapol multihost [port <LINE>][allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non- eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius- assigned-vlan][mhsa-no-limit][adac-non-eap-enable] [eap-protocol-enable]

**Command Parameters**

<b>radius-non-eap-enable</b>	Enable RADIUS authentication of non-eap clients.
<b>adac-non-eap-enable</b>	Allow authentication of Non-EAP Phones using ADAC.
<b>allow-non-eap-enable</b>	Control of non-EAP clients (MAC addresses).
<b>auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable</b>	Allow auto-auth of non-EAP clients.
<b>eap-mac-max &lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Maximum number of EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed.
<b>eap-packet-mode {multicast   unicast}</b>	Send initial EAP requests multicast or unicast.
<b>eap-protocol-enable</b>	Enable EAP protocol on port.
<b>enable</b>	Enables multihost support for EAPOL.
<b>mac-max &lt;1-64&gt;</b>	Maximum clients per port.
<b>non-eap-mac-max &lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Maximum number of non-EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed.
<b>non-eap-phone-enable</b>	Allow non-eap phone clients.

**non-eap-use-radius-assignedvlan** Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS for non-EAP clients.

**port <LINE>** Port number on which to apply EAPOL settings.

**mhsa-no-limit** Allows an unlimited number of auto-authenticated non-EAP clients on the port.

**use-radius-assigned-vlan** Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS.

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## eapol multihost non-eap-mac

Sets the maximum number of non-EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed.

#### Syntax

- **default eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H>**
- **eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H>**
- **no eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H>**

#### Command Parameters

**<H.H.H>** The MAC address of the allowed non EAPOL host.

**port <portlist> <H.H.H>** The list of ports on which you want to allow the specified non EAPOL hosts.

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## energy-saver (Ethernet Configuration)

Configures per-port energy saver settings.

## Syntax

- default energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]
- energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]
- no energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]

## Command Parameters

**enable** Enable energy saving.

**port <LINE>** Specify list of ports.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

# flowcontrol

Configure flow control mode of a port

## Syntax

- **default flowcontrol [port <portlist>]**
- **flowcontrol [port <LINE>] {asymmetric | symmetric | auto | disable}**
- **no flowcontrol [port <portlist>]**

## Command Parameters

**asymmetric** Asymmetric mode

**auto** Automatically detect flowcontrol mode

**disable** Disable flow control

**port** Select port for operation

**symmetric** Symmetric mode

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## ip arp-inspection (Ethernet Configuration)

Specify whether a particular port or range of ports is trusted (ARP traffic is not subject to dynamic ARP inspection) or untrusted (ARP traffic is subject to dynamic ARP inspection).

### Syntax

- default ip arp-inspection port <LINE>
- ip arp-inspection [port <LINE>] {trusted|untrusted}

### Command Parameters

**<portList>** Specify the port or range of ports.

**trusted** ARP traffic is not subject to dynamic ARP inspection.

**untrusted** ARP traffic is subject to dynamic ARP inspection.

### Default

untrusted

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-relay (Ethernet Configuration)

Assign an Option 82 for DHCP Relay subscriber Id to a port.

### Syntax

- default ip dhcp-relay option82-subscriber-id
- ip dhcp-relay [port <LINE>] option82-subscriber-id <WORD>
- no ip dhcp-relay option82-subscriber-id

### Command Parameters

**option82- subscriber-id <WORD>** Specifies the DHCP Option 82 subscriber Id for the port. Value is a character string between 0 and 64 characters.

**port <LINE>** Specify list of ports.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## ip verify source

Enable IP Source guard

### Syntax

- `ip verify source`
- `ip verify source interface <port>`
- `ip verify source interface ethernet <port>`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lacp aggregation

Enables the port aggregation mode.

### Syntax

- `default lacp aggregation`
- `lacp aggregation [port <portList>] enable`
- `no lacp aggregation [port <portList>] enable`

### Command Parameters

<code>enable</code>	Enable port aggregation mode.
<code>port &lt;portList&gt;</code>	Specify port list.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lacp clear-stats

Clear LACP statistics.

## Syntax

- `lacp clear-stats [port <WORD>]`

## Command Parameters

**port <WORD>** Specify port list .

## Default

none

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lacp key (Ethernet Configuration)

Configure the administrative LACP key for a set of ports.

## Syntax

- `default lacp key [port <portList>]`
- `lacp key [port <portList>] <1-4095>`

## Command Parameters

**<1-4095>** The LACP key to use.

**<portList>** The ports to configure the LACP key for.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lacp mode

Configure the LACP mode of operations for a set of ports.

## Syntax

- `default lacp mode [port <portList>]`
- `lacp mode [port <portList>] {active | passive | off}`

## Command Parameters

- <portList>** The ports for which the LACP mode is to be set.
- active** The port will participate as an active Link Aggregation port. Ports in active mode send LACPDUs periodically to the other end to negotiate for link aggregation.
- off** The port does not participate in Link Aggregation
- passive** The port will participate as a passive Link Aggregation port. Ports in passive mode send LACPDUs only when the configuration is changed or when its link partner communicates first.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

## lacp priority

Configure the per-port LACP priority for a set of ports.

### Syntax

- `default lacp priority [port <portList>]`
- `lacp priority [port <portList>] <0-65535>`

### Command Parameters

- <0-65535>** The priority value to assign.
- port <portList>** The ports for which to configure LACP priority.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

## lacp timeout-time

Configure the LACP periodic transmission timeout interval for a set of ports.

## Syntax

- `default lacp timeout-time [port <portList>]`
- `lacp timeout-time [port <portList>] {long | short}`

## Command Parameters

**{long | short}** Specify the long or short timeout interval.

**port <portList>** The ports for which to configure the timeout interval.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lldp (Ethernet Configuration)

Sets the LLDP port parameters

## Syntax

- `default lldp port <portlist> [status] [config-notification]`
- `lldp port <portlist> [status {rxOnly | txAndRx | txOnly}] [config-notification]`
- `no lldp port <portlist> [status] [config-notification]`

## Command Parameters

**config notification** Enable notification when new neighbor information is stored or when existing information is removed. The default value is enabled.

**port <portlist>** Specify the ports affected by the command.

**status {rxOnly | txAndRx | txOnly}** Set the LLDPDU transmit and receive status on the ports. rxonly: enables LLDPDU receive only. txAndRx: enables LLDPDU transmit and receive. For LLDP support for PoE+, transmission and reception must be enabled. txOnly: enables LLDPDU transmit only.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

# lldp location-identification (Ethernet Configuration)

Location Configuration Information (LCI)

## Syntax

- lldp location-identification civic-address country-code WORD { [ additionalcode WORD ] [ additional-information WORD ] [ apartment WORD ] [ block WORD ] [ building WORD ][ city WORD ] [ city-district WORD ] [ county WORD ] [ floor WORD ] [ house-number WORD ] [ house-number-suffix WORD ][ landmark WORD ] [ leading-street-direction WORD ] [ name WORD ] [ p.o.box WORD ] [ place-type WORD ] [ postal-community-name WORD ] [ postal/zip-code WORD ] [ room-number WORD ] [ state WORD ] [ street WORD ] [ street-suffix WORD ] [ trailingstreet-suffix WORD ] }
- lldp location-identification coordinate-base {[latitude <LINE> {NORTH | SOUTH }][longitude <LINE> {EAST|WEST}][altitude <LINE> {[floors][meters ]}]}
- lldp location-identification ecs-elin <LINE ELIN>

## Command Parameters

<b>additional-code &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Additional code.
<b>additional-information &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Additional location information
<b>altitude &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Altitude
<b>apartment &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Unit (apartment, suite)
<b>block &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Neighborhood, block
<b>building &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Building (structure)
<b>city &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	City, township, shi (JP)
<b>city-district &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	City division, city district, ward
<b>country-code &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Country code
<b>county &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	County, parish, gun (JP), district(IN)
<b>datum</b>	Reference datum
<b>floor &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Floor
<b>house-number &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	House number
<b>house-number-suffix &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	House number suffix
<b>landmark &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Landmark or vanity address
<b>latitude &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Latitude

<b>leading-street-direction &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Leading street direction
<b>longitude &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Longitude
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Residence and office occupant
<b>p.o.box &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Post office box
<b>place-type &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Office
<b>postal/zip-code &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Postal/Zip code
<b>postal-community-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Postal community name
<b>room-number &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Room number
<b>state &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	National subdivisions: (state, canton, region)
<b>street &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Street
<b>street-suffix &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Street suffix
<b>trailing-street-suffix &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Trailing street suffix

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lldp med-network-policies

Configures LLDP Media Endpoint Devices (MED) policies for switch ports

**Syntax**

- **default lldp med-network-policies {voice|voice-signaling} [port <portList>]**
- **lldp med-network-policies [port <portList>] {voice|voice-signaling} [dscp <0-63>] [priority <0-7>] [tagging {tagged|untagged}] [vlan-id <0-4094>]**
- **no lldp med-network-policies [port <portList>] {voice|voice signaling}**

## Command Parameters

<b>dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specifies the value of the Differentiated Service Code Point (DSCP) as defined in IETF RFC 2474 and RFC 2475 that is associated with the selected switch port or ports. Values range from 0–63. The default value is 46.
<b>port &lt;portlist&gt;</b>	Specifies the port or ports on which to configure LLDP MED policies.
<b>priority &lt;0-7&gt;</b>	Specifies the value of the 802.1p priority that applies to the selected switch port or ports. Values range from 0–7. The default value is 6
<b>tagging {tagged   untagged}</b>	Specifies the type of VLAN tagging to apply on the selected switch port or ports. tagged—uses a tagged VLAN. untagged—uses an untagged VLAN or does not support port-based VLANs. If you select untagged, the system ignores the VLAN ID and priority values, and recognizes only the DSCP value.
<b>vlan-id &lt;0-4094&gt;</b>	Specifies the VLAN identifier for the selected port or ports. Values range from 0–4094 (0 is for priority tagged frames). If you select priority tagged frames, the system recognizes only the 802.1p priority level and uses a value of 0 for the VLAN ID of the ingress port.
<b>voice</b>	Specifies voice network policy. The default value is 46.
<b>voice-signaling</b>	Specifies voice signalling network policy

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

## lldp tx-tlv

Sets the optional Management TLVs to be included in the transmitted LLDPDUs

### Syntax

- `default lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> local-mgmt-addr port-desc sys-cap sys-desc sys-name`
- `lldp tx-tlv [port <portlist>] local-mgmt-addr [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name]`
- `lldp tx-tlv vendor-specific {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [file-server] [poe-conservation]}`
- `no lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> local-mgmt-addr port-desc sys-cap sys-desc sys-name`

## Command Parameters

<b>local-mgmt-addr</b>	The local management address TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.
<b>port &lt;portlist&gt;</b>	Specifies a port or list of ports.
<b>port-desc</b>	The port description TLV. This TLV is enabled by default. This TLV is enabled by default.
<b>sys-cap</b>	The system capabilities TLV
<b>sys-desc</b>	The system description TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.
<b>sys-name</b>	The system name TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

## lldp tx-tlv dot3

Sets the optional IEEE 802.3 organizationally-specific TLVs to be included in the transmitted LLDPDUs

### Syntax

- **default lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> dot3 link-aggregation mac-phy config-status maximum-frame-size mdi-power-support**
- **lldp tx-tlv [port <portlist>] dot3 [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-config-status] [maximum-frame-size] [mdi-power-support]**
- **no lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> dot3 link-aggregation mac-phy-config status maximum-frame-size mdi-power-support**

## Command Parameters

<b>link-aggregation</b>	The link aggregation TLV
<b>mac-phy-config-status</b>	The MAC/Phy configuration or status TLV
<b>maximum-frame-size</b>	Maximum Frame Size TLV
<b>mdi-power-support</b>	Power via MDI TLV is sent only on ports where transmission is enabled. The power via MDI TLV, transmission of this TLV is enabled by default on all POE ports. The transmission can be enabled only on PoE ports

**port <portlist>** The ports affected by the command

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

## lldp tx-tlv med

Sets the optional organizationally specific TLVs for use by MED devices to be included in the transmitted LLDPDUs

### Syntax

- `default lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> med extendedPSE inventory location med-capabilities network-policy`
- `lldp tx-tlv [port <portlist>] med [extendedPSE] [inventory] [location] [med-capabilities] [network-policy]`
- `no lldp tx-tlv port <portlist> med extendedPSE inventory location med-capabilities network-policy`

### Command Parameters

**extendedPSE** Extended PSE TLV, the transmission of this TLV is enabled by default only on POE port switches.

**inventory** Inventory TLVs This TLV is enabled by default.

**location** Location Identification TLV This TLV is enabled by default

**med-capabilities** MED Capabilities TLV (MED TLVs are transmitted only if MED Capabilities TLVs are transmitted). This TLV is enabled by default.

**network-policy** Network Policy TLV This TLV is enabled by default.

**port <portlist>** specifies the ports affected by the command

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lldp tx-tlv vendor-specific (Ethernet Configuration)

Vendor-specific TLVs

### Syntax

- lldp tx-tlv [port <portList>] vendor-specific {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [file-server] [poe-conservation]}
- default lldp tx-tlv [port <portList>] vendor-specific {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fileserver] [poe-conservation]}
- no lldp tx-tlv [port <portList>] vendor-specific {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fileserver] [poe-conservation]}
- default lldp port <portList> vendor-specific poe-conservation-request-level
- lldp [port <portList>] vendor-specific dot1q-framing {auto | non-tagged | tagged}
- lldp [port <portList>] vendor-specific poe-conservation-request-level <0-255>

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;portList&gt;</b>	Specifies a port or list of ports.
<b>call-server</b>	Enables the call server TLV transmit flag.
<b>dot1q-framing</b>	Enables the Layer 2 priority tagging TLV transmit flag.
<b>file-server</b>	Enables the file server TLV transmit flag.
<b>poe-conservation</b>	Enables the PoE conservation request TLV transmit flag.
<b>dot1q-framing {auto   nontagged   tagged }</b>	Enables the Layer 2 priority tagging TLV transmit flag.
<b>poe-conservationrequest- level &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the power conservation level to request for a vendor specific PD. Values range from 0 to 255. With the default value of 0, the switch does not request a power conservation level for an IP phone connected to the port.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## lldp vendor-specific (Ethernet Configuration)

Configure 802.1ab vendor-specific settings.

## Syntax

- default lldp vendor-specific {dot1q-framing | poe-conservation-request-level}
- lldp vendor-specific {dot1q-framing {auto | tagged | untagged} | {poe-conservation-request-level <0-255>}}

## Command Parameters

<b>dot1q-framing {auto   untagged   tagged}</b>	Enables the Layer 2 priority tagging TLV transmit flag.
<b>poe-conservation-request-level &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the power conservation level to request for a vendor specific PD. Values range from 0 to 255. With the default value of 0, the switch does not request a power conservation level for an IP phone connected to the port.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

# mac-security (Ethernet Configuration)

Enables or disables MAC-based security for individual port.

## Syntax

- default mac-security auto-learning [port <portlist>][enable ][ max-addrs ]
- default mac-security [port <portlist>] lock-out
- mac-security [port <portlist>] {disable|enable}
- mac-security auto-learning [port <portlist>] {disable | enable | max-addrs <1-25>}
- no mac-security [port <portlist>] [learning|lock-out]
- no mac-security auto-learning [port <portlist>]

## Command Parameters

<b>[port &lt;portlist&gt;]</b>	Specifies a port or list of ports.
<b>auto-learning</b>	Configure MAC Auto-Learning.
<b>disable</b>	Disable MAC security for port(s).
<b>enable</b>	Enable MAC security for port(s).
<b>learning</b>	Enable MAC security address learning for port(s).

**lock-out** Lock out ports from mac security.

**max-addrs** Number of auto-learned entries.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## mdix

Configure the MDI/X settings for ports

**Syntax**

• **mdix [port <portlist>] { auto | forceAuto | normal | xover }**

**Command Parameters**

**port <portlist>** Specifies the port(s) to be configured.

**auto** Sets the port(s) to auto-MDIX when autonegotiation is enabled.

**forceAuto** Specifies auto-MDIX always, even when autonegotiation is disabled.

**normal** Specifies the standard behavior when autonegotiation is disabled. A port from a switch links up with another switch only using crossover cables, while end devices connect with a straight cable.

**xover** Specifies that two switches link up with straight cables, while end devices connect with crossover cables.

**Default**

Auto

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## poe poe-limit (for PoE units)

Sets the power limit for channels.

## Syntax

- `poe poe-limit [port <portlist>] <3-16>`

## Command Parameters

**port <portlist>** Select port for operation.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## poe poe-limit (for PoE+ units)

Sets the power limit for channels.

## Syntax

- `poe poe-limit [port <portlist> ] <3-32>`

## Command Parameters

**<3 - 32>** Power limit in watt.

**port <portlist>** Select port for operation.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## poe poe-power-up-mode

Sets the power up mode.

## Syntax

- `default poe poe-power-up-mode`
- `poe poe-power-up-mode {802.3af | 802.3at | high-inrush | port | pre-802.3at}`

### Command Parameters

- 802.3af** Sets power up mode to normal.
- 802.3at** Sets power up mode to 802.3at.
- high-inrush** Sets power up mode to high inrush. Enabling high inrush current may damage components of the switch. Use with caution.
- port** Select port operation
- pre-802.3at** Set power up mode to pre-802.3at

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## poe poe-priority

Sets the port power priority.

### Syntax

- **poe poe-priority [port <portlist>] {critical | high | low}**

### Command Parameters

- {low | high | critical}** The PoE priority for the port.
- port <portlist>** The ports to set priority for.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## poe poe-shutdown

Disables PoE to a port.

### Syntax

- **no poe-shutdown [port <portlist>]**

- **poe poe-shutdown [port <portlist>]**

**Command Parameters**

**port <portlist>** List of ports.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## qos if-assign (Ethernet Configuration)

Adds ports to an interface group.

**Syntax**

- [no] qos if-assign [port <portlist>] name [<WORD>]

**Command Parameters**

**name <WORD>** Specify name of interface group.

**port <portlist>** Enter the ports to add to interface group.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## qos if-queue-shaper

Creates an egress queue shaper for one or more interfaces.

**Syntax**

- no qos if-queue-shaper [port <portlist>] [queue <1-8>]
- qos if-queue-shaper [port <portlist>] [queue <1-8>] [name <WORD>]  
shape-rate <0-10230000> shape-min-rate <0-10230000>

**Command Parameters**

**name <WORD>** Specifies an alphanumeric label used to identify the QoS interface queue shaper. Value is a character string ranging from 1–16 characters in length.

<b>port &lt;portlist&gt;</b>	Specifies the port or list of ports for which to apply egress queue shaping.
<b>queue &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Specifies the queue for the selected interface port or ports, on which traffic is shaped. The range of available values is determined by the OoS agent default queue configuration.
<b>shape-min-rate &lt;0-10230000&gt;</b>	Specifies the minimum QoS interface queue shaping rate, in kilobits per second (Kbps). Values range from 0 to 10230000 Kbps.
<b>shape-rate &lt;0-10230000&gt;</b>	Specifies the QoS interface queue shaping rate, in kilobits per second (Kbps). Values range from 0 to 10230000 Kbps

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## **qos if-shaper**

Configures the interface shaping parameters for a set of ports.

**Syntax**

- [no] **qos if-shaper [name <WORD>] [port <portlist>] [shape-rate <64-10230000>] [burst-size <burst-size>] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>] [max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>]**

**Command Parameters**

<b>burst-size &lt;burst-size&gt;</b>	Committed burst size in Kilobytes. The value range is: 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384.
<b>max-burst-duration &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Maximum burst duration in milliseconds; range is 1–4294967295 ms.
<b>max-burst-rate &lt;64-4294967295&gt;</b>	Maximum burst rate in kilobits/sec; range is 64-4294967295Kbits/sec.
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify name for if-shaper; maximum is 16 alphanumeric characters
<b>port &lt;portlist&gt;</b>	Specify the port or list of ports for which to apply egress shaping.
<b>shape-rate &lt;64-10230000&gt;</b>	Shaping rate in kilobits/sec; range is 64-10230000 kilobits/sec.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## show slpp-guard

Specifies a list of ports for which to display the SLPP Guard configuration status.

**Syntax**

- `show slpp-guard port <portlist>`

**Command Parameters**

**port <portlist>** Specifies a list of ports for which to display the SLPP Guard configuration status.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## shutdown (Ethernet Configuration)

Shutdown the selected interface

**Syntax**

- `shutdown [port <portlist>]`

**Command Parameters**

**port <port-list>** Shutdown the selected interface

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

---

## slamon agent

Sets the SLAMon agent configuration

### Syntax

- `slamon agent [ip address <A.B.C.D> | port <0-65535> ]`

### Command Parameters

**ip address<ip address>** Set the SLAMon agent IP address

**port <0-65535>** Set the SLAMon agent UDP port

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## slamon cli

Enables the SLAMon agent CLI interface

### Syntax

- `slamon cli enable`

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable the SLAMon agent CLI interface

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## slamon cli-timeout-mode

Sets the SLAMon agent CLI session timeout mode

### Syntax

- `slamon cli-timeout-mode enable`

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable the SLAMon agent CLI session timeout mode

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## slamon oper-mode

Enable the SLAMon agent

**Syntax**

- `slamon oper-mode enable`

**Command Parameters**

**enable**                    Enable the SLAMon agent

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

## slpp-guard

Configures the SLPP Guard to disable a port when a SLPP packet is received on that port.

**Syntax**

- `default slpp-guard`
- `no slpp-guard`
- `slpp-guard [port <portlist>] [enable] [timeout {0|<10-65535>}]`

**Command Parameters**

**enable**                    Enables SLPP Guard parameters for a port or list of ports.

**port <portlist>**        Specifies the port or list of ports on which the specified SLPP Guard parameter or parameters are configured.

**timeout {0|<10-65535>}**    Specifies the time period, in seconds, for which SLPP Guard disables the port. After the timeout period expires, the switch re-enables the port.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Ethernet Configuration)

Configures STP BPDU filtering.

### Syntax

- default spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [enable] [port <portlist>enable]
- no spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [enable] [port <portlist>enable]
- spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [port <portlist>] [enable] [timeout <10-65535 | 0> ]

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enables STP BPDU Filtering on the specified ports. The default value is disabled.

**port <portlist>** Specifies the ports affected by the command.

**timeout <10-65535 | 0 >** When BPDU filtering is enabled, this indicates the time (in seconds) during which the port remains disabled after it receives a BPDU. The port timer is disabled if this value is set to 0. The default value is 120 seconds.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

---

## speed

Sets the port speed.

### Syntax

- **default speed [port <portlist>]**
- **speed [port <portlist>] {10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | auto}**

## Command Parameters

<b>10 100 1000 10000 auto</b>	Set the speed to: 10: 10 Mb/s; 100: 100 Mb/s; 1000: 1000 Mb/s or 1 GB/s; 10000: 10000 Mb/s; auto: autonegotiation.
<b>port &lt;portlist&gt;</b>	List of ports.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Configuration

# vlacp (Ethernet Configuration)

Configures VLACP parameters per port.

## Syntax

- default vlacp [port <LINE>] [enable][ethertype][fast-periodic-time][funcmac-addr][port LINE] [slow-periodic-time][timeout][timeout-scale]
- no vlacp enable
- vlacp port <slot/port> [enable] [timeout <long/short>] [fast-periodic-time <integer>] [slowperiodic- time <integer>] [timeout-scale <integer>] [funcmac-addr <mac>] [ethertype {<0x8101- 0x81ff>|<33025-33279>}]

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;portList&gt;</b>	Specifies the port.
<b>enable</b>	Enables VLACP.
<b>ethertype {&lt;0x8101- 0x81ff&gt; &lt;33025- 33279&gt;}</b>	Sets the VLACP protocol identification for this port. Defines the ethertype value of the VLACP frame. The range is 8101-81FF. Default is 8103.
<b>fast-periodic-time &lt;integer&gt;</b>	Specifies the number of milliseconds between periodic VLACPDU transmissions using short timeouts. The range is 400-20000 milliseconds. Default is 500.
<b>funcmac-addr &lt;mac&gt;</b>	Specifies the address of the far-end switch/stack configured to be the partner of this switch/stack. If none is configured, any VLACP-enabled switch communicating with the local switch through VLACP PDUs is considered to be the partner switch.

<b>slow-periodic-time &lt;integer&gt;</b>	Specifies the number of milliseconds between periodic VLACPDU transmissions using long timeouts. The range is 10000-30000 milliseconds. Default is 30000.
<b>timeout {long   short}</b>	Specifies whether the timeout control value for the port is a long or short timeout. long — sets the port timeout value to: (timeoutscale value) × (slow-periodic-time value). short— sets the port's timeout value to: (timeout-scale value) × (fast-periodic-time value). For example, if the timeout is set to short while the timeout-scale value is 5 and the fast-periodic-time value is 500 ms, the timer expires after 2500 ms. Default is long.
<b>timeout-scale &lt;integer&gt;</b>	Sets a timeout scale for the port, where timeout = (periodic time) × (timeout-scale). The range is 1-10. Default is 3. Note: When you use fast-timers, you do not use a timeout-scale of 1, because this breaks the link continuity from service due to the time taken to transmit VLACPDU and for the partner to provide a corresponding response. Extreme Networks recommends that you set the minimum timeout-scale to 3. Extreme Networks also recommends that you use the minimum setting of 5 for the timeoutscale when using the fast-periodic-timer of 500 ms.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Configuration

# Chapter 6: Ethernet Interface Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the Ethernet Interface configuration commands.

---

## clear arp-cache (for a port)

Clear the Layer 3 ARP cache.

### Syntax

- `clear arp-cache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear eapol non-eap (for a port)

Clear NEAP authenticated clients.

### Syntax

- `clear eapol non-eap [<LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>**      Specifies an individual port or list of ports from which to clear authenticated NEAP clients.

**address  
<H.H.H>**      Specifies the MAC address of an authenticated NEAP client to clear from the port. If you enter a MAC address value of 00:00:00:00:00:00, all authenticated NEAP clients are cleared from the specified port.

### Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

# clear ip dhcp-snooping binding (for a port)

Clear DHCP snooping bindings.

## Syntax

- `clear ip dhcp-snooping binding {dynamic|static}`

## Command Parameters

**dynamic** Clear DHCP snooping dynamic bindings.

**static** Clear DHCP snooping static bindings.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

# clear ip forward-protocol udp counters (for a port)

Clear UDP broadcast counters.

## Syntax

- `clear ip forward-protocol udp counters <LINE>`

## Command Parameters

**<LINE>** Clear counters for specific VLAN.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear ip igmp profile stats (for a port)

Clear IGMP profile statistics.

### Syntax

- `clear ip igmp profile stats <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>** Specifies the profile ID. If you do not include this variable in the command, statistics for all profiles are cleared.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear ip-blocking (for a port)

Clear the Layer 3 IP blocking state.

### Syntax

- `clear ip-blocking`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear ipv6 destination cache (for a port)

Clear the IPv6 destination cache.

### Syntax

- `clear ipv6 destinationcache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

## clear ipv6 statistics (for a port)

Clear IPv6 statistics.

### Syntax

- `clear ipv6 statistics [all] [interface] [tcp] [udp] [ripng vlan <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

<code>all</code>	Clear all IPv6 statistics.
<code>interface</code>	Clear IPv6 interface statistics.
<code>tcp</code>	Clear IPv6 TCP statistics.
<code>ripng vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Clear RIPng statistics for specific vlan interface.
<code>udp</code>	Clear IPv6 UDP statistics.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear ipv6 neighbor-cache (for a port)

Clear the IPv6 neighbor-cache.

### Syntax

- `clear ipv6 neighbor-cache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear logging (for a port)

Clear log messages (with no parameters, from DRAM only).

## Syntax

- `clear logging {non-volatile <critical> <serious>|nv|volatile <critical> <informational> <serious>}`

## Command Parameters

<b>critical</b>	Clear critical log messages.
<b>informational</b>	Clear informational log messages.
<b>non-volatile</b>	Clear log messages from NVRAM.
<b>nv</b>	Clear log messages from NVRAM and DRAM.
<b>serious</b>	Clear serious log messages.
<b>volatile</b>	Clear log messages from DRAM.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

## clear mac-address-table (for a port)

Flush the MAC address table for a specific VLAN.

## Syntax

- `clear mac-address-table [address <H.H.H>|dynamic|static] [interface {Ethernet |mlt <1-32>| vlan <1-4094>}]`
- `clear mac-address-table address <H.H.H>`
- `clear mac-address-table interface mlt <1-32>`

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Vlan to be flushed out.
<b>address &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Flush a single MAC Address.
<b>dynamic</b>	Flush only dynamically learned addresses.
<b>interface {Ethernet   mlt &lt;1-32&gt;   vlan 1-4094}</b>	Flush MAC Addresses of a specific interface.
<b>mlt &lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Trunk to be flushed out.

**static** Flush only statically inserted addresses.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear ssh banner (for a port)

Clear the SSH banner.

**Syntax**

- `clear ssh banner`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## clear system last-exception (for a port)

Clear last software exception information.

**Syntax**

- `clear system last-exception unit {<1-8>}| all`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-8>** Clear last software exception for a specified unit.

**all** Clear last software exception for all units.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (for a port)

Configures Fail Open VLAN on a port or a port assigned to a port VLAN Id (PVID).

### Syntax

- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable`
- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable vid <1-4094>`
- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable vid global`
- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable vid port-pvid`
- `default eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable`
- `no eapol multihost fail-open-vlan port <LINE> enable`

### Command Parameters

<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Select port or list of ports
<b>port-pvid</b>	port VLAN ID (PVID)
<b>&lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Fail Open VLAN Id
<b>global</b>	Global Fail Open VLAN Id
<b>enable</b>	Enable Fail Open VLAN

### Default

Disabled

### Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

## ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy

Attaches dhcp guard policy on interface

### Syntax

- `ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy <WORD>`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies the policy name.
---------------------	----------------------------

### Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

# ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable

Enable dynamic learning of a neighbor source address.

## Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`
- `ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`
- `no ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

---

# ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy

Apply the router advertisement (RA) guard on a particular interface.

## Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 nd raguard attach-policy <WORD>`

## Command Parameters

**<WORD>**                          Specifies the policy.

## Default

The default is disabled.

## Command Mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

# Chapter 7: Global Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the Global configuration commands.

---

## adac call-server-port

Configures call server port(s) range.

### Syntax

- `adac call-server-port <LINE>`
- `default adac call-server-port`
- `no adac call-server-port`

### Command Parameters

`<LINE>`      Specifies the call server port(s) range.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## adac enable

Enable adac on the port or ports listed.

### Syntax

- `adac enable [op-mode] [voice-vlan <1-4094>] [uplink-port <LINE>] [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac enable [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`
- `no adac enable [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`

### Command Parameters

<b>call-server-port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specifies the call server port(s) range.
<b>op-mode</b>	Specifies the ADAC operation mode.
<b>uplink-port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specifies the uplink port(s) range.
<b>voice-vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Specifies the Voice-VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## adac mac-range-table

Add a new supported MAC address range.

### Syntax

- **adac mac-range-table low-end <H.H.H> high-end <H.H.H>**
- **default adac mac-range-table**
- **no adac mac-range-table low-end <H.H.H> high-end <H.H.H>**

### Command Parameters

**<H.H.H>** Specifies the MAC Address to add (for example. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).

**high-end** Specifies the high end of the MAC address range to add.

**low-end** Specifies the low end of the MAC address range to add.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## adac op-mode

Configure the ADAC operation mode.

## Syntax

- `adac op-mode {tagged-frames | untagged-frames-advanced | untagged-frames-basic} [voice-vlan <1-4094>] [uplink-port <LINE>] [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac op-mode [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`

## Command Parameters

<code>call-server-port &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the call server port(s) range.
<code>tagged-frames</code>	Specifies the IP phones send tagged frames.
<code>untagged-frames-advanced</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is created.
<code>untagged-frames-basic</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is not created.
<code>uplink-port &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the uplink port(s) range.
<code>voice-vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Specifies the Voice-VLAN.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## adac uplink-port

Configure the uplink port(s) range.

## Syntax

- `adac uplink-port <LINE> [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac uplink-port [call-server-port]`
- `no adac uplink-port [call-server-port]`

## Command Parameters

<code>&lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the uplink port(s) range.
<code>call-server-port &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the call server port(s) range.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## adac voice-vlan

Configure the Voice-VLAN ID.

### Syntax

- `adac voice-vlan <1-4094> [uplink-port <LINE>] [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac voice-vlan [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`
- `no adac voice-vlan [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Specifies the Voice-VLAN ID.
<code>call-server-port &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the call server port(s) range.
<code>uplink-port &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Specifies the uplink port(s) range.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## app-telemetry collector

Configures Application Telemetry Collector address.

### Syntax

- `app-telemetry collector address {A.B.C.D}`

### Command Parameters

<code>address {A.B.C.D}</code>	Specifies the IP address of the collector.
--------------------------------	--

 **Note:**

Application Telemetry sends data only over IPv4 GRE tunnels.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## app-telemetry enable

Enables Application Telemetry.

### Syntax

- `app-telemetry enable [ports <LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**enable**      Enables Application Telemetry protocol.

**ports**      Enables Application Telemetry only on particular ports.

**LINE**      Port list.

★ **Note:**

If the **ports** parameter is not used after **enable**, then Application Telemetry protocol is enabled on all ports.

### Default

The default value is disable.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## arp

Configure a static ARP entry.

### Syntax

- `arp {<A.B.C.D> <H.H.H> <WORD> id <1-4094> | timeout <5-360>}`
- `default arp timeout`
- `no arp {A.B.C.D}`

### Command Parameters

**<A.B.C.D>**      Specifies the IP address of an ARP entry.

**<H.H.H>**      Specifies the MAC addr of ARP entry (for example, H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).

**<WORD>**      Specifies the unit or port.

**id <1-4094>**      Specifies the VLAN ID to apply ARP entry.

**timeout <5-360>** Specifies the time for the entry to exist.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## asset-id

Configure the Asset-ID.

**Syntax**

- **asset-id {stack <WORD> | unit <1-8> <WORD>| <WORD>}**
- **default asset-id {stack | unit <1-8>}**
- **no asset-id {stack | unit <1-8>}**

**Command Parameters**

**<WORD>** Asset-ID of this unit.

**stack <WORD>** Asset-ID for the Stack.

**unit <1-8>** Asset-ID for specific unit in the Stack.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## auto-pvid

Enable Auto-PVID (for all ports).

**Syntax**

- **auto-pvid**
- **no auto-pvid**

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## auto-provision

Enables ZTP+ auto-provisioning on the switch.

**Syntax**

- `auto-provision enable`
- `no auto-provision enable`

**Default**

Enabled

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## autosave

Change autosave settings.

**Syntax**

- `autosave enable`
- `default autosave enable`
- `no autosave enable`

**Command Parameters**

**enable**                          Enables autosave.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## autotopology

Enable the autotopology protocol.

### Syntax

- `autotopology`
- `default autotopology`
- `no autotopology`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## banner

Configure custom banner information.

### Syntax

- `banner {<1-19> <LINE> | custom | disabled | static}`
- `no banner`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;1-19&gt; &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Custom banner line number.
<code>custom</code>	Use custom banner.
<code>disabled</code>	Skip banner display.
<code>static</code>	Use static banner.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## clear stack port-statistics

Clear the stack port counters.

### Syntax

- `clear stack port-statistics [ unit <1-8> ]`

## Command Parameters

**unit <1-8>** Specifies the unit number.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## cli

Modify session settings.

### Syntax

- `cli { [ timestamp enable ] | [ password [{read-only | read-write} <WORD>] | [{serial | telnet} {local | none | radius | tacacs }]] }`
- `default cli timestamp enable`
- `no cli timestamp enable`

## Command Parameters

**<WORD>** Specifies the password.

**local** Use local password.

**none** Disable the password.

**password** Modify CLI passwords.

**radius** Use RADIUS password authentication.

**read-only** Modify read-only password.

**read-write** Modify read-write password.

**serial** Enable/disable serial port password.

**tacacs** Use TACACS+ AAA services.

**telnet** Enable/disable telnet, ssh and web password.

**timestamp** Enable show timestamp.

## Default

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

**clock summer-time**

Configure the system to automatically switch to summer time (daylight saving time).

**Syntax**

- `clock summer-time {[recurring <1-5 | Last> <Day> <Month> <hh:mm> <1-5 | Last> <Day> <Month> <hh:mm> <1-1440>} | [<WPRD> date <1-31> <Month> <1999-2099> hh:mm <1-31> <Month> <1999-2099> hh:mm <-840 - 840>]}`
- `default clock summer-time recurring`
- `no clock summer-time recurring`

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;1-1440&gt;</b>	Number of minutes to add/substract during summer-time recurring.
<b>&lt;1-31&gt;</b>	Day of the month, when summer time starts/ends.
<b>&lt;1-5&gt;</b>	Week of the month when the summer-time recurring starts/ends.
<b>&lt;1990-2099&gt;</b>	Year when summer time starts/ends.
<b>&lt;-840 - 840&gt;</b>	Number of minutes to add/substract during summer time.
<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Set time zone acronym containing at most 4 chars (for example 'PDT' for Pacific Daylight Time) to be displayed when summer time is in effect.
<b>date</b>	Indicates that summer time should start on the first specific date listed in the command and end the second specific date in the command.
<b>day</b>	Day of the week when summer-time recurring starts/ends (for example, Monday, Tuesday).
<b>hh:mm</b>	Time in hours and minutes when summer-time recurring starts.
<b>last</b>	Select the last day which will be specified of the month for summer-time starts/ends.
<b>month</b>	Month when summer-time recurring starts/ends (for example, January, February).
<b>recurring</b>	Specify the summer-time dates which recur every year.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## clock time-zone

Configure the local time zone.

**Syntax**

- `clock time-zone <WORD> <-12 - 13> <0-59>`
- `no clock time-zone`

**Command Parameters**

**<0-59>**      Specifies the minutes difference from UTC (0, 15, 30 or 45).

**<-12 - 13>**      Specifies the hours difference from UTC.

**<WORD>**      Set time zone acronym containing at most 4 characters.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## default http-port

Restore to default the TCP port on which web server will listen

**Syntax**

- `default http-port`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## eapol

Enable/Disable EAPOL protocol

### Syntax

- `default eapol`
- `eapol disable | enable`
- `no eapol`

### Command Parameters

**disable|enable** Disable/enable EAPOL protocol

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## eapol copy-eap-settings

Copy EAP settings

### Syntax

- `eapol copy-eap-settings src-port <WORD> dst-port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**src-port <WORD>** Specifies the source port.

**dst-port <LINE>** Specifies the destination port.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## eapol guest-vlan

Set guest-vlan

## Syntax

- **default eapol guest-vlan [enable] vid <1-4094>**
- **eapol guest-vlan [enable] vid <1-4094>**
- **no eapol guest-vlan enable**

## Command Parameters

**enable** Enable guest-vlan

**vid <1-4094>** guest-vlan ID

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## eapol multihost

Set EAPOL multihost settings of port

## Syntax

- **default eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsaenable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eapreauthentication-enable] [adac-non-eap-enable]**
- **eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [non-eapuse-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode { multicast | unicast }] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eap-reauthentication-enable] [adac-non-eapenable]**
- **no eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [non-eapuse-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eap-reauthentication-enable] [adac-non-eap-enable]**

## Command Parameters

**adac-non-eap-enable** Allow authentication of Non-EAP Phones using ADAC

**allow-non-eap-enable** Control of non-EAP clients (MAC addresses)

**auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable** Allow auto-auth of non-EAP clients

<b>eap-packet-mode</b>	Select type of packet used for initial eap request for ids
<b>eap-protocol-enable</b>	Enable EAP protocol on port
<b>non-eap-phone-enable</b>	Allow non-eap phone clients
<b>non-eap-reauthentication-enable</b>	Enable re-authentication for non-EAP clients
<b>non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan</b>	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS for non-EAP clients
<b>radius-non-eap-enable</b>	Enable RADIUS authentication of non-eap clients
<b>use-radius-assigned-vlan</b>	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS

#### **Default**

None

#### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## eapol multihost fail-open-vlan

Set fail-open-vlan

#### **Syntax**

- **default eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable] [vid <1-4094>]**
- **eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable] [vid <1-4094>]**
- **no eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable]**

#### **Command Parameters**

<b>enable</b>	Enable fail-open-vlan
<b>vid &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	fail-open-vlan ID

#### **Default**

None

#### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt

Set bits in RADIUS non-EAPOL password format

### Syntax

- **default eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt**
- **eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt {[ip-addr] [mac-addr] [port-number] [key] [key-string <key-string>} [padding] [no-padding]}**
- **no eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt**

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Non-EAP Password key
<b>ip-addr</b>	Set IP Address bit
<b>mac-addr</b>	Set MAC Address bit
<b>port-number</b>	Set Port Number bit
<b>key</b>	Specifies the key for Non-EAP Password
<b>key-string</b>	Specifies the Non-EAP Password Key
<b>no-padding</b>	RADIUS password uses dots to separate fields in the password
<b>padding</b>	RADIUS password uses dots only to separate fields. This is the default setting.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## eapol multihost voip-vlan

Set voip-vlan

### Syntax

- **default eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> [enable] vid**
- **eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> [enable] vid <1-4094>**
- **no eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> enable**

### Command Parameters

**<1-5>** Number of voip vlan

**enable** Enable voip-vlan

**vid <1-4094>** voip-vlan ID

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## eapol multivlan auto-config

Set EAPOL MHMV on ports

### Syntax

- `eapol multivlan auto-config port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** Specifies the port number.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## enable

Turn on privileged commands

### Syntax

- `enable`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## end

Exit from configure mode

### Syntax

- `end`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## energy-saver (global)

Configure global energy saver settings.

### Syntax

- `energy-saver [enable] [poe-power-saving] [efficiency-mode]`

### Command Parameters

<b>efficiency-mode</b>	Enable Efficiency mode.
<b>enable</b>	Enable energy saver.
<b>poe-power-saving</b>	Enable POE power saving.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## energy-saver schedule

Configure energy saver activation/deactivation schedule

### Syntax

- `default energy-saver schedule { { sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend } <hh:mm>`

## Global Configuration

- **energy-saver schedule { { sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend } <hh:mm> {activate | deactivate} }**
- **no energy-saver schedule { { sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend } <hh:mm> }**

### Command Parameters

<b>activate</b>	Activate event
<b>deactivate</b>	Deactivate event
<b>friday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Friday
<b>hh:mm Set</b>	the hour and minutes
<b>monday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Monday
<b>saturday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Saturday
<b>sunday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Sunday
<b>thursday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Thursday
<b>tuesday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Tuesday
<b>wednesday</b>	Configure schedule entry for Wednesday
<b>weekday</b>	Configure schedule entries for weekdays
<b>weekend</b>	Configure schedule entries for weekends

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## fa

Configures Fabric Attach.

### Syntax

- **default fa {authentication-key | message-authentication |port-enable | proxy | vlan| zero-touch |zero-touch-options}**

**Default**

Enabled

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa authentication-key

Configure Fabric Attach authentication key.

**Syntax**

- `fa authentication-key`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa extended-logging

Enables Fabric Attach extended logging

**Syntax**

- `fa extended-logging`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa message-authentication

Enable Fabric Attach message authentication.

**Syntax**

- `fa message-authentication [<PortList>] [key-mode <strict | standard>]`

### **Command Parameters**

**key-mode <strict | standard>**      Specifies the Authentication key usage setting.

### **Default**

Enabled

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **fa port-enable**

Enables the Fabric Attach operation for each port.

### **Syntax**

- **fa port-enable <LINE>**

### **Command Parameters**

**<LINE>**      Enables the Fabric Attach operation for each port.

### **Default**

Enabled

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **fa proxy**

Enable Fabric Attach client proxy.

### **Syntax**

- **fa proxy**

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa uplink

Configures Fabric Attach uplink data

**Syntax**

- `fa uplink {port <port> | trunk <trunkId>}`

**Command Parameters**

**port <port>** Specifies the uplink port.

**trunk <trunkId>** Specifies the uplink trunk.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa vlan

Configure Fabric Attach VLANs.

**Syntax**

- `fa vlan`

**Command Parameters**

**<LINE>** Enable Fabric Attach client proxy.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa zero-touch

Enable Fabric Attach Zero Touch.

**Syntax**

- `fa zero-touch`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa zero-touch disable-mgmt-vlan-distribution

Disable management VLAN distribution

**Syntax**

- `fa zero-touch disable-mgmt-vlan-distribution`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## fa zero-touch-client standard

Configure Fabric Attach Zero Touch client attach data

**Syntax**

- `fa zero-touch-client standard { [ {camera | ona-sdn | ona-spb-over-ip | phone | router | security-dev | srvr-endpt | switch | video | virtual-switch | wap-type1 | wap-type2 } ] } vlan <1-4094> { i-sid <0-16777214> | priority <0-7> | keep-static }`

**Command Parameters**

<b>camera</b>	Specifies the client type as IP Camera
<b>ona-sdn</b>	Specifies the client type as ONA (SDN)
<b>ona-spb-over-ip</b>	Specifies the client type as ONA (SpbOlp)
<b>phone</b>	Specifies the client type as IP Phone
<b>router</b>	Specifies the client type as Router
<b>security-dev</b>	Specifies the client type as Security Device
<b>srvr-endpt</b>	Specifies the client type as Server Endpoint

<b>switch</b>	Specifies the client type as Switch
<b>video</b>	Specifies the client type as IP Video
<b>virtual-switch</b>	Specifies the client type as Virtual Switch
<b>wap-type1</b>	Specifies the client type as Wireless AP (Type 1)
<b>wap-type2</b>	Specifies the client type as Wireless AP (Type 2)

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## fa zero-touch-options

Configure Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.

**Syntax**

- **fa zero-touch-options {auto-client-attach | auto-mgmt-vlan-fa-client | auto-port-mode-fa-client | auto-pvid-mode-fa-client | auto-trusted-mode-fa-client {client-type <6-17>}} | [ip-addr-dhcp]**
- **no fa zero-touch-options {auto-client-attach | auto-mgmt-vlan-fa-client | auto-port-mode-fa-client | auto-pvid-mode-fa-client | auto-trusted-mode-fa-client | auto-client-attach | ip-addr-dhcp}**
- **default fa zero-touch-options**

**Command Parameters**

<b>auto-port-mode-fa-client</b>	Automates the configuration of EAP port modes for clients.
<b>ip-addr-dhcp</b>	Automates IP address source mode to DHCP.
<b>auto-pvid-mode-fa-client</b>	Automates client PVID/Mgmt VLAN updates.
<b>client-type</b>	Specifies the FA Client type for which to automate operations.
<b>auto-trusted-mode-fa-client</b>	Enables automatic trusted FA Client connection.
<b>auto-mgmt-vlan-fa-client</b>	Enable automatic Mgmt VLAN update.

**Default**

None

## **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **http-port**

Set the TCP port on which web server will listen

### **Syntax**

- `http-port <1024-65535>`

### **Command Parameters**

`<1024-65535>`      Specifies the http port number

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **interface Ethernet**

Interface configuration mode IEEE 802.3

### **Syntax**

- `interface Ethernet <LINE>`

### **Command Parameters**

`<LINE>`      Specifies a port number for interface configuration

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **interface loopback**

Loopback interface

**Syntax**

- `interface loopback <1-16>`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-16>** Interface ID value

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## interface vlan

Layer 3 IP VLAN

**Syntax**

- `interface vlan <1-4094>`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip address

Set switch/stack IP address

**Syntax**

- `default ip address <source>`
- `ip address { [ [ stack | switch] {A.B.C.D} [netmask {A.B.C.D}] [default-gateway {A.B.C.D}] ] | [source {bootp-always | bootp-last-address | bootp-when-needed | configured-address | dhcp-always | dhcp-last-address | dhcp-when-needed} | [unit <1-8> {A.B.C.D}] ] }`
- `no ip address { stack | switch | unit <1-8> }`

**Command Parameters**

**<source>** Restore default BootP/DHCP settings

**A.B.C.D** IP address

<b>bootp-always</b>	Always use the bootp server
<b>bootp-last-address</b>	Use the last time bootp server
<b>bootp-when-needed</b>	Use bootp server when needed
<b>configured-address</b>	User-configured IP address
<b>default-gateway {A.B.C.D}</b>	set default-gateway address
<b>dhcp-always</b>	Always use the DHCP server
<b>dhcp-last-address</b>	Use the last time DHCP server
<b>dhcp-when-needed</b>	Use DHCP client when needed
<b>netmask {A.B.C.D}</b>	The subnet mask
<b>source</b>	BootP/DHCP mode
<b>stack</b>	The address of the stack
<b>switch</b>	To set the IP address of local unit
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt; {A.B.C.D}</b>	To set the IP address of another unit in a stack

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip arp-inspection

Enable ARP inspection

**Syntax**

- `ip arp-inspection vlan <1-4094>`
- `ip arp-inspection vlan <1-4094>`
- `no ip arp-inspection vlan <1-4094>`

**Command Parameters**

<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Configure ARP inspection VLANs
----------------------------	--------------------------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip blocking mode

Configure the Layer 3 IP blocking mode

**Syntax**

- `ip blocking mode [full|none]`

**Command Parameters**

**full** Specify to never allow a duplicate IP address in a stack.

**none** Specify to allow duplicate IP addresses unconditionally.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip bootp server

Config BOOTP services.

**Syntax**

- `ip bootp server [always|default-ip|disable|last]`

**Command Parameters**

**default-ip** Specify to use BootP or the default IP.

**last** Specify to use BootP or the last known add.

**disable** Specify to never use BootP.

**always** Specify to always use BootP.

**Default**

default-ip

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip default-gateway

Specify default gateway (if not routing IP).

**Syntax**

- **ip default-gateway <A.B.C.D>**  
    **default ip default-gateway <A.B.C.D>**  
    **no ip default-gateway <A.B.C.D>**

**Command Parameters**

**<A.B.C.D>** Specifies the IP address of the default IP gateway in the format XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX.

**no** Clears the IP address of the default IP gateway. Sets the IP default gateway address to zeros (0).

**default** Sets the IP default gateway address to all zeros (0.0.0.0).

**Default**

0.0.0.0

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp client lease

Configure DHCP lease time

**Syntax**

- **ip dhcp client lease <10-4294967295>|days <1-49710> | hours <1-1193046> | minutes <1-71582788> | weeks <1-7101>]**

**Command Parameters**

**<10-4294967295>** Specifies the lease time in seconds.

<b>days</b>	Specifies the lease time in days.
<b>hours</b>	Specifies the lease time in hours.
<b>minutes</b>	Specifies the lease time in minutes.
<b>weeks</b>	Specifies the lease time in weeks

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip dhcp-relay

Enable DHCP relay

**Syntax**

- **default ip dhcp-relay {max-frame | option82}**
- **ip dhcp-relay {fwd-path <agent-ip> <dhcp-ip> {disable | enable | mode <bootp | bootp-dhcp | dhcp>}} | max-frame <576-1536> | option82}**
- **no ip dhcp-relay {fwd-path <agent-ip> <dhcp-ip> | option82}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>bootp</b>	set DHCP server mode to BOOTP only
<b>bootp-dhcp</b>	set DHCP server mode to both BOOTP and DHCP
<b>dhcp</b>	set DHCP server mode to DHCP only
<b>disable</b>	disable this forwarder path
<b>enable</b>	enable this forwarder path
<b>fwd-path &lt;agent-ip&gt; &lt;dhcp-ip&gt;</b>	Configure DHCP relay forward path
<b>max-frame &lt;576-1536&gt;</b>	Set the maximum length for which option82 is added to DHCP packets for relay
<b>mode</b>	set DHCP mode supported by this forwarder path

**option82** Enable option 82 for DHCP Relay

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-server enable

Enable the DHCP server

**Syntax**

- **default ip dhcp-server enable lease option-3 option-6**
- **ip dhcp-server enable lease [days <0-49710>] [hours <0-23>] [minutes <0-59>] [infinite] [option-3 {A.B.C.D}] [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]**
- **no ip dhcp-server enable lease [option-3 {A.B.C.D}] [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]**

**Command Parameters**

**days <0-49710>** Number of days the lease is active

**hours <0-23>** Number of hours the lease time is active

**infinite** Infinite lease time

**lease** Configure global lease time

**minutes <0-59>** Number of minutes the lease time is active

**option-3 <A.B.C.D>** Configure global list of routers

**option-6 <A.B.C.D>** Configure global list of DNS servers

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip dhcp-server lease

Configure global lease time

### Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-server lease option-3 option-6`
- `ip dhcp-server lease [days <0-49710>] [hours <0-23>] [minutes <0-59>] [infinite] [option-3 {A.B.C.D}] [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]`
- `no ip dhcp-server lease [option-3 {A.B.C.D}] [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]`

### Command Parameters

<b>days &lt;0-49710&gt;</b>	Number of days the lease is active
<b>hours &lt;0-23&gt;</b>	Number of hours the lease time is active
<b>infinite</b>	Infinite lease time
<b>minutes &lt;0-59&gt;</b>	Number of minutes the lease time is active
<b>option-3 &lt;A.B.C.D&gt;</b>	Configure global list of routers
<b>option-6 &lt;A.B.C.D&gt;</b>	Configure global list of DNS servers

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ip dhcp-server option-3

Configure global list of routers

### Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-server option-3 option-6`
- `ip dhcp-server option-3 {A.B.C.D} [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]`
- `no ip dhcp-server option-3 {A.B.C.D} [option-6 {A.B.C.D}]`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;A.B.C.D&gt;</b>	IP address
<b>option-6 &lt;A.B.C.D&gt;</b>	Configure global list of DNS servers

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-server option-6

Configure global list of DNS servers

**Syntax**

- `default ip dhcp-server option-6`
- `ip dhcp-server option-6 {A.B.C.D}`
- `no ip dhcp-server option-6 {A.B.C.D}`

**Command Parameters**

`<A.B.C.D>` IP address

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-server pool

Create/modify a DHCP server pool

**Syntax**

- `default ip dhcp-server pool <poolName> lease option-1 {option-120 | option-150 | option-176 | option-241 | option-242 | option-3 | option-43 | option-6}`
- `ip dhcp-server pool <poolName> [host <A.B.C.D><xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx> | range <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>] | [option-60<WORD>] | [lease { {[days <1-49710>] [hours <0-23>] [minutes <0-59>]} | infinite }] | [option-1 {<0-32> | <A.B.C.D>} | [option-43 <WORD>] | [option-3 <ipv4AddrList>] | [option-6 <ipv4AddrList>] | [option-120 <ipv4AddrList>|<DNSName>] | [option-150 <ipv4AddrList>] | [option-176 {[mcipadd <ipv4AddrList>} [mcport <1-65535>] [tftp-servers <ipv4AddrList>][[l2qvlan <0-4096>] [vlantest <0-180>] | [l2quaud <0-7> [l2qsig <0-7>]]]} | [option-241 <parametersList>] | [option-242`

```

{ [mcipadd <ipv4AddrList>] | [httpsrvr <ipv4AddrList>] | [httpport
<1-65535>] }

• no ip dhcp-server pool <poolName> lease option-1 {option-120 |
option-150 | option-176 | option-241 | option-242 | option-3 |
option-43 | option-6}

```

## Command Parameters

<b>host</b>	Static IP allocation
<b>httpport</b>	HTTP Port
<b>httpsrvr</b>	List of HTTP Servers
<b>l2qaud</b>	L2 audio priority
<b>l2qsig</b>	L2 signaling priority
<b>l2qvlan</b>	802.1q vlan id
<b>lease</b>	Pool's lease time
<b>mcipadd</b>	List of gatekeeper IP addresses
<b>mcipadd</b>	List of gatekeeper IP addresses
<b>mcport</b>	UDP port for RAS registration
<b>option-1</b>	Configure client's subnetmask
<b>option-120</b>	Configure list of SIP servers
<b>option-150</b>	Configure list of TFTP servers
<b>option-176</b>	Configure IP phone option-176 parameters
<b>option-241</b>	Configure IP phone option-241 parameters
<b>option-242</b>	Configure IP phone option-242 parameters
<b>option-3</b>	Configure list of routers
<b>option-6</b>	Configure DNS servers
<b>option-60</b>	Vendor class identifier option
<b>range</b>	Dynamic IP address allocation
<b>tftp-servers</b>	List of TFTP servers
<b>vlanTest</b>	Number of seconds before returning to previous voice vlan

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-snooping

Configure DHCP snooping settings

**Syntax**

- `ip dhcp-snooping binding <1-4094>`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-snooping vlan

Configure DHCP snooping VLANs

**Syntax**

- `ip dhcp-snooping vlan <1-4094> option82`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-4094>** Configure DHCP snooping VLANs

**<1-4094> option82** Enable option 82 for DHCP snooping

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ip directed-broadcast

Enabled directed broadcast forwarding

### Syntax

- `ip directed-broadcast enable`

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable IP directed broadcast

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip domain-name

Configure DNS domain name

### Syntax

- `ip domain-name <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** DNS domain name

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip forward-protocol

Configure broadcast forwarding

### Syntax

- `ip forward-protocol udp { <1-65535> <WORD> | portfwdlist <1-128> <1-65535> <A.B.C.D> <name> }`
- `no ip forward-protocol udp { <1-65535> | portfwdlist <1-128> <1-65535> <A.B.C.D> }`

### Command Parameters

<1-128>	Enter ID of list of ports to forward
<1-65535>	Enter UDP port to forward
<A.B.C.D>	Enter IP Destination for the UDP port
<WORD>	Protocol name
name	Enter name of the list
portfwdlist	Set a port forwarding list
udp	Configure UDP broadcast forwarding

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip igmp

Configure Global IGMP settings.

### Syntax

- `ip igmp {flush | profile}`

### Command Parameters

<b>flush</b>	Flush IGMP Mrouter, group member, or sender.
<b>profile</b>	Creates or modifies IGMP filter profile.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip igmp flush vlan

Configure global IGMP settings

## Syntax

- ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> grp-member
- ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> mrouter
- ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> stream

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-4094&gt; grp-member</b>	Specifies the group member to flush the VLAN interfaces.
<b>&lt;1-4094&gt; mrouter</b>	Specifies the mrouter address to flush the VLAN interfaces.
<b>&lt;1-4094&gt; stream</b>	Flush IGMP streams on VLAN interfaces.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ip igmp profile

Creates or modifies IGMP filter profile.

## Syntax

- ip igmp profile <1-65535>

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the profile ID.
------------------------	---------------------------

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ip mgmt route

Configure a static route for the mgmt vlan.

## Syntax

- ip mgmt route <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>

### Command Parameters

- **<A.B.C.D>** Specifies the destination IP address, the destination subnet mask, and the gateway IP for the route being added.
- **no** Removes the specified management route.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip name-server

Configure DNS server IP addresses.

### Syntax

- **ip name-server <A.B.C.D>|<WORD>]**

### Command Parameters

- **<A.B.C.D>** Specifies the IPv4 address.
- **<WORD>** Specifies the IPv6 address.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ip prefix-list

Add or modify a prefix from an IP prefix list

### Syntax

- **ip prefix-list <WORD> A.B.C.D/<0-32> ge <0-32> le 32 <0-32>**

### Command Parameters

- **<WORD>** Specifies the IP prefix list name
- **A.B.C.D/<0-32>** Specifies the IP prefix and mask bits

<b>name</b>	Rename the IP prefix list
<b>ge &lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Starting point within the mask length, greater than or equal to
<b>le &lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Ending point within the mask length, less than or equal to

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip route

Create a static IP route.

**Syntax**

- [no] ip route <dest-ip> <mask> <next-hop> [<cost>] [disable] [enable] [weight <cost>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>no</b>	Removes the specified static route.
<b>&lt;dest-ip&gt;</b>	Specifies the destination IP address for the route being added. Default 0.0.0.0 is considered the default route.
<b>mask</b>	Specifies the destination subnet mask for the route being added.
<b>next-hop</b>	Specifies the next hop IP address for the route being added
<b>next-hop</b>	Specifies the next hop IP address for the route being added
<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the weight, or cost, of the route being added.
<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the weight, or cost, of the route being added.
<b>disable</b>	Disables the specified static route.
<b>enable</b>	Enables the specified static route.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ip routing

Enable global routing

### Syntax

- `ip routing`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipmgr

Modify IP Manager settings

### Syntax

- `default ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID>}`
- `ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID> <IPaddr> [mask <mask>]}`
- `no ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID>}`

### Command Parameters

**snmp**

Enable IP Manager control over SNMP traffic

**source-ip {<1-50> | <50-100> <WORD>}**

Set source IP address from which connections are allowed

**telnet**

Enable IP Manager control over TELNET sessions

**web**

Enable IP Manager control over WEB connections

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6

Set global IPv6 configuration subcommands

## Syntax

- **default ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [error-interval] [icmp] [error-quota] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}**
- **ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [error-interval <0-2147483647>] [icmp] [error-quota <0-2000000>] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}**
- **no ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}**

## Command Parameters

<b>block-multicast-replies</b>	Enable IPv6 ICMP block-multicast-replies.
<b>enable</b>	Enable IPv6 global admin status.
<b>icmp</b>	Set IPv6 ICMP parameters.
<b>error-interval&lt;0-2147483647&gt;</b>	Set IPv6 ICMP error-interval.
<b>error-quota&lt;0-2000000&gt;</b>	Set IPv6 ICMP error-quota.
<b>unreach-msg</b>	Enable IPv6 ICMP unreach-msg.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 address

Set default IPv6 address

## Syntax

- **default ipv6 address [stack] [switch] [unit <1-8>]**
- **ipv6 address {[stack <WORD>] [switch <WORD>] [unit <1-8> <WORD>] [<WORD>]}**
- **no ipv6 address [stack] [switch] [unit <1-8>]**

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	IPv6 address /prefix length
<b>stack</b>	The address of the stack
<b>switch</b>	Set the IP address of local unit

**unit <1-8>** Set the IP address of another unit in a stack

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 default-gateway

Configure IPv6 default gateway

**Syntax**

- **default ipv6 default-gateway**
- **ipv6 default-gateway <WORD>**
- **no ipv6 default-gateway**

**Command Parameters**

**<WORD>** IPv6 address

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 dhcp

Global dhcp guard subcommands

**Syntax**

- **default ipv6 dhcp guard enable**
- **default ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>**
- **ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats [<LINE>]**
- **ipv6 dhcp guard enable**
- **ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>**
- **no ipv6 dhcp guard enable**
- **no ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>**

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) policy name.
<b>clear</b>	Clear statistics globally
<b>enable</b>	Enable dhcp guard globally
<b>guard</b>	Global dhcp guard subcommands
<b>LINE</b>	List of ports
<b>policy</b>	Create a policy globally
<b>stats</b>	Clear statistics globally

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 fhs

Global ipv6 fhs subcommands.

### Syntax

- **default ipv6 fhs enable**
- **ipv6 fhs enable**
- **no ipv6 fhs enable**

### Command Parameters

<b>enable</b>	Enable First Hoop Security globally
<b>ipv6-access-list</b>	Ipv6 access list
<b>mac-access-list</b>	Create FHS mac access list
<b>nd</b>	ND subcommands

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list

Creates the First Hop Security (FHS) IPv6 access list or adds IP prefixes to the existing FHS IPv6 access list.

### Syntax

- `default ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> [<WORD>]`
- `ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> <WORD> [ge <0-128>] [le <0-128>] [mode {allow|deny}]`
- `no ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> <WORD>`

### Command Parameters

**<WORD> <WORD>** The first <WORD> specifies the access list name. The second <WORD> specifies the IPV6 address prefix and mask length.

**ge <0-128>** Specifies the start mask length for providing the IP range. The default is 0.

**le <0-128>** Specifies the end mask length for providing the IP range. The default is 0.

**mode {allow|deny}** Specifies the access mode. The default is allow.

### Default

The default is disabled.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 fhs mac-access-list

Create the First Hop Security (FHS) MAC access list or add a MAC to the existing MAC address list.

### Syntax

- `default ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H>`
- `ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H> [mode {allow|deny}]`
- `no ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H>`

### Command Parameters

**<H.H.H>** Specifies the MAC address. The format can include one of the following:  
H.H.H., XX:XX:XX:XX:XX, XX.XX.XX.XX.XX, XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX.

**<WORD>** Specifies the MAC address name.

**mode {allow|deny}**      Specifies the access mode.

### Default

The default is disabled.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear

Clears ND inspection global overflow statistics.

### Syntax

- `ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 mld (global)

Configure global MLD settings.

### Syntax

- `ipv6 mld flush [port <LINE>] [grp-member] [mrouter] [stream]`

### Command Parameters

**flush**      Flush the multicast listener discovery (MLD) multicast router, group member, or sender.

**grp-member**    Flushes the MLD group member.

**mrouter**     Flushes the MLD multicast router.

**port <LINE>**   Flushes the ports.

**stream**     Flushes MLD Streams.

**vlan <1-4094>**   Flushes the VLAN interfaces.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 mld flush

Flush MLD streams

**Syntax**

- `ipv6 mld flush [grp-member] [mrouter] [port <line>]`
- `ipv6 mld flush [vlan <1-4094>] [grp-member] [mrouter] [port <line>]`
- `ipv6 mld flush [vlan <1-4094>] [port <line>] [grp-member] [mrouter]`
- `ipv6 mld flush stream`
- `ipv6 mld flush port <portlist> stream`
- `ipv6 mld flush vlan <1-4094> stream`
- `ipv6 mld flush vlan <1-4094> port <portlist> stream`
- `ipv6 mld flush grp-member`
- `ipv6 mld flush mrouter`

**Command Parameters**

**vlan <1-4094>**      Specifies a VLAN from which to flush MLD streams

**<portlist>**      Specifies a port or a list of ports from which to flush MLD streams

**grp-member**      Flush MLD group member

**mrouter**      Flush MLD Mrouter

**stream**      Flush MLD Streams

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd (global)

Global ipv6 nd subcommands.

### Syntax

- `ipv6 nd inspection clear stats line`
- `ipv6 nd inspection enable`
- `ipv6 nd raguard clear stats line`
- `ipv6 nd raguard policy word`

### Command Parameters

**clear** Clear raguard statistics globally

**enable** Enable raguard globally

**inspection** ND inspection subcommands

**LINE** List of ports

**policy** Set raguard policy globally

**raguard** Global ipv6 nd raguard subcommands

**stats** Clear raguard statistics globally

**WORD** Raguard policy name

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd inspection clear stats

Clear the network discovery (ND)-inspection statistics and the source binding table (SBT) entry drop status. If you select a particular port-number option, the device clears the statistics for that particular port.

### Syntax

- `ipv6 nd inspection clear stats [<LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** Specifies a list of ports.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd inspection enable

Enable ND inspection globally.

### Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd inspection enable`
- `ipv6 nd inspection enable`
- `no ipv6 nd inspection enable`

### Default

The default is disabled.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd raguard clear stats

Clear the router advertisement (RA) guard statistics.

### Syntax

- `ipv6 nd raguard clear stats [<LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** Specifies a list of ports.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd raguard enable

Enable router advertisement (RA) guard globally.

### Syntax

- **default ipv6 nd raguard enable**
- **ipv6 nd raguard enable**
- **no ipv6 nd raguard enable**

### Default

The default is disabled.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 nd raguard policy

Enables the user to enter RA Guard Configuration mode to create, configure, and modify the router advertisement (RA) guard policy.

### Syntax

- **default ipv6 nd raguard policy <WORD>**
- **ipv6 nd raguard policy <WORD>**
- **no ipv6 nd raguard policy <WORD>**

### Command Parameters

**<WORD>**      Specifies the RA guard policy name.

### Default

The default is disabled.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 neighbor

Configures neighbor cache.

### Syntax

- **ipv6 neighbor <WORD> port <WORD> mac <H.H.H> [vlan <1-4094>]**

- no ipv6 neighbor <WORD>

### Command Parameters

<WORD> IPv6 address, 45 length

**mac <H.H.H>** MAC address of IPv6 neighbor entry ( H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

**port <WORD>** unit/ port

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 neighbor binding clear

Clears all dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entries, such as DHCP learned information. The command does not clear the SBT static entries.

### Syntax

- **ipv6 neighbor binding clear**

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime

Configures the maximum downtime for a dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entry. If the switch receives any network discovery (ND) messages in this state that matches the information in the source binding table (SBT) entry, then no validation occurs on that packet, rather the entry moves directly to the REACHABLE state. After this timer expires, the device deletes this entry from the SBT. In the case of “infinite” option, the device never deletes the SBT entry. If you change the timer value from “infinite” to a “finite” value then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

### Syntax

- **default ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime**

- **ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime [<30-86400>] [infinite]**

### Command Parameters

**<30-86400>** Configures the down lifetime value in seconds.

**infinite** Configures the down lifetime to infinite. In the case of “infinite” option, the device never deletes the SBT entry. If you change the timer value from “infinite” to a “finite” value then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

### Default

The default is 86400.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries

Specifies the maximum number of dynamic entries that can be inserted into the source binding table (SBT). The maximum number of static entries is 100. If the SBT has more than the maximum number of entries, the additional entries are not allowed until the SBT is cleared.

### Syntax

- **default ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries**
- **ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries <1-1024>**

### Command Parameters

**<1-1024>** Specifies the number of entries in the neighbor binding table.

### Default

The default is 512.

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime

Specifies the maximum reachable lifetime for a dynamically-learned source binding table (SBT) entry. After this timeout, the entry moves to a STALE state. If the interface is down before the timer expires, then the state moves to a DOWN state. In the DOWN state, if the switch receives any network discovery (ND) packets with the matching entry in the source binding table (SBT), then without validation the state moves to REACHABLE. Similarly if the switch receives any ND packets

that match the entry in the SBT, then this aging timer is refreshed. In the case of the “infinite” option, the SBT entry state never moves from a REACHABLE state to an other state. If the timer value changes from “infinite” to a “finite” value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

## Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime [<30-86400>] [infinite]`

## Command Parameters

**<30-86400>** Configures the reachable lifetime value in seconds.

**infinite** Configures the reachable-lifetime to infinite. In the case of the “infinite” option, the SBT entry state never moves from a REACHABLE state to an other state. If the timer value changes from “infinite” to a “finite” value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

## Default

The default is 300 seconds.

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime

Specifies the maximum stale lifetime for a dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entry. In this state, if the switch receives any network discovery (ND) message that matches the information of the SBT entry, then no validation occurs on that packet, instead the SBT entry moves directly to a REACHABLE state. After this timer expires the entry is deleted from the SBT. In the case of “infinite” option, the SBT entry state is never deleted. If the timer value is changed from “infinite” to a “finite” value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

## Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime [<30-86400>] [infinite]`

## Command Parameters

**infinite** Configures the stale lifetime to infinite. In the case of “infinite” option, the SBT entry state is never deleted. If the timer value is changed from “infinite” to a “finite” value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

## Default

The default is 86400 seconds.

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## ipv6 neighbor binding vlan

Adds a static entry to the Source Binding Table (SBT). Note: The static entry replaces the dynamic entry (matching the source IP). If a static SBT entry with a matching source IP already exists, then if you try to add a static SBT entry with a different MAC address and port, the pre-existing entries are not overwritten. The same SBT entry can be added to a different VLAN. The SBT entry is not tied to a particular VLAN, or a VLAN to port mapping. An SBT entry can be created without the VLAN existing. Ipv6-address: “0::0” is not allowed. LL-MAC: “0:0:0:0:0:0” is not allowed.

**Syntax**

- `ipv6 neighbor binding vlan <1-4094> <WORD> interface Ethernet <WORD> <H.H.H>`
- `no ipv6 neighbor binding vlan <1-4094> <WORD> interface Ethernet <WORD> <H.H.H>`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-4094>** Specifies the VLAN ID.

**<H.H.H>** Specifies the MAC address in the following formats: H.H.H, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx, xx.xx.xx.xx.xx, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx. LL-MAC “0:0:0:0:0:0” is not allowed.

**<WORD>** Specifies the IPv6 address. IPv6 address 0::0 is not allowed.

**interface  
Ethernet  
<WORD>** Specifies the Ethernet interface. <WORD> specifies unit/port.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## i-sid

Configures the User-Network-Interface (UNI).

**Syntax**

- `default i-sid [<1-16777214>]{port<LINE>}|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]`

## Global Configuration

- i-sid [<1-16777214>] {port<LINE>|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]
- no i-sid [<1-16777214>] {port<LINE>|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]

### Command Parameters

**<1-16777214>** Specifies the I-SID.

**<LINE>** Specifies the port list.

**port** Configures the switched UNI by assigning port and VLAN to I-SID.

**vlan <1-4094>** Configures the C-VLAN UNI by assigning VLAN to I-SID.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## lacp key

Configure LACP key to MLT mappings

### Syntax

- **default lacp key <1-4095>**
- **lacp key <1-4095> mlt-id <1-32>**

### Command Parameters

**<1-4095>** LACP key value

**mlt-id <1-32>** Configure MLT ID for this LACP key

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## lacp system-priority

Set LACP system priority

## Syntax

- **default lacp system-priority**
- **lacp system-priority <0-65535>**

## Command Parameters

**<0-65535>** Priority

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

# lldp

Configure 802.1ab settings

## Syntax

- **default lldp [tx-interval] [tx-hold-multiplier] [tx-delay] [reinit-delay] [notification-interval] [med-fast-start] [vendor-specific] {[call-server] {[<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>]} [file-server] {[<1-4>] [<1-4>] [<1-4>] [<1-4>]}}**
- **lldp [tx-interval <5-32768>] [tx-hold-multiplier <2-10>] [tx-delay <1-8192>] [reinit-delay <1-10>] [notification-interval <5-3600>] [med-fast-start <1-10>] [vendor-specific] {[call-server] {[<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D]} [file-server] {[<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D]}}**

## Command Parameters

<b>call-server &lt;1-8&gt;   {A.B.C.D}</b>	Configure call server address number or IP address
<b>file-server &lt;1-4&gt;   {A.B.C.D}</b>	Configure file server address number or IP address
<b>med-fast-start &lt;1-10&gt;</b>	Set MED Fast Start repeat count value
<b>notification-interval &lt;5-3600&gt;</b>	Set notification interval value
<b>reinit-delay &lt;1-10&gt;</b>	Set reinitialize delay value
<b>tx-delay &lt;1-8192&gt;</b>	Set transmission delay value
<b>tx-hold-multiplier &lt;2-10&gt;</b>	Set transmission multiplier value

<b>tx-interval &lt;5-32768&gt;</b>	Set retransmission interval value
<b>vendor-specific</b>	Configure 802.1ab vendor specific settings

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## logging

Change system event log settings

**Syntax**

- **default logging [remote] {[address] [facility] [level] [secondary-address]}**
- **logging [disable] [enable] [level] {[critical] [informational] [none] [serious]} [nv-level] {[critical] [none] [serious]} [remote] {[address] {[A.B.C.D] [WORD]}} [enable] [facility] {[daemon] [local0] [local1] [local2] [local3] [local4] [local5] [local6] [local7]}} [level] {[critical] [informational] [none] [serious]} [secondary-address] {[A.B.C.D] [WORD]}} [volatile] {[latch] [overwrite]}}**
- **no logging [remote] {[address] [enable] [facility] [level] [secondary-address]}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>address {A.B.C.D}   &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Configure remote syslog address
<b>critical</b>	Critical event
<b>daemon</b>	Set daemon facility
<b>disable</b>	Disable the event log
<b>enable</b>	Enable the event log
<b>facility</b>	Configure remote logging facility
<b>informational</b>	Informational message
<b>latch</b>	Latch DRAM log when it is full
<b>level</b>	The severity level of events that will be logged in DRAM

<b>local0</b>	Set local0 facility
<b>local1</b>	Set local1 facility
<b>local2</b>	Set local2 facility
<b>local3</b>	Set local3 facility
<b>local4</b>	Set local4 facility
<b>local5</b>	Set local5 facility
<b>local6</b>	Set local6 facility
<b>local7</b>	Set local7 facility
<b>none</b>	No events stored in volatile storage
<b>nv-level</b>	The severity level of events that will be saved in NV storage
<b>overwrite</b>	Overwrite DRAM log when it is full
<b>remote</b>	Configure remote logging parameters
<b>secondary-address {A.B.C.D}   &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Configure remote syslog address
<b>serious</b>	Serious event message
<b>volatile</b>	Configure options for logging to DRAM
<b>Default</b>	
None	
<b>Command Mode</b>	
Global Configuration	

## mac-address-table

Configure MAC address table settings

### Syntax

- **default mac-address-table aging-time**
- **mac-address-table aging-time <10-1000000>**

**Command Parameters**

**aging-time <10 - 1000000>** Configure MAC address table aging time

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## mac-security

Configure MAC Address security options

**Syntax**

- **default mac-security [auto-learning] {[aging-time] | [sticky]} [mac-da-filter <H.H.H>]**
- **mac-security [auto-learning] {[aging-time <0-65535>} | [sticky]} [mac-address-table] {[address <H.H.H>] {[mlt-id <1-32>} | [port <LINE>} | [security-list <1-32>]} | {[sticky-address <H.H.H>] {[mlt-id <1-32>} | [port <LINE>]} } } [mac-da-filter] {[add <H.H.H>} | [delete <H.H.H>} | <H.H.H>} [disable] [enable] [intrusion-detect] {[disable] | [enable] | [forever]} [intrusion-timer <0-65535>} [filtering] {[disable] | [enable]} [learning] {[disable] | [enable]} [learning-ports] {[add <LINE>} | [LINE] | [remove <LINE>]} [security-list] [<1-32>] {[add <LINE>} | <LINE> | [remove <LINE>]} [snmp-lock] {[ disable] | [enable]} }**
- **no mac-security [auto-learning] {[aging-time] | [sticky]} [mac-address-table] {[address <H.H.H>} | [mlt-id <1-32>} | [port <LINE>} | [security-list <1-32>]} [mac-da-filter <H.H.H>} [security-list <1-32>]}**

**Command Parameters**

**aging-time <0-65535>** Set aging-time value for auto-learned addresses

**auto-learning** Configure MAC Auto-Learning

**disable** Disable MAC Address Security.

**enable** Enable MAC Address Security.

**filtering** Enable/disable DA filtering for intruder addresses

**intrusion-detect** Enable/disable partitioning on intrusion detection

**intrusion-timer <0-65535>** Set temporary partition time for intrusion detection.

<b>learning</b>	Enable/disable MAC address learning
<b>learning-ports {add &lt;LINE&gt;   remove &lt;LINE&gt;   &lt;LINE&gt; }</b>	Modify ports participation in MAC address learning.
<b>mac-address-table</b>	Add addresses to MAC security address table
<b>mac-da-filter</b>	Add/delete MAC DA filtering addresses
<b>mlt-id &lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Assign specific trunk to a MAC address.
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Assign specific port to a MAC address.
<b>security-list</b>	Modify security list port membership.
<b>security-list &lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Assign a security list to a MAC address.
<b>snmp-lock</b>	Enable/disable SNMP lock on MAC address security parameters.
<b>sticky</b>	Set mac-security sticky mode
<b>sticky-address &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Adds a sticky address to the mac-security mac-address table

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## mlt

Modify Multi-Link Trunking (MLT) configuration

### Syntax

- **default mlt {<1-6> bpdu | shutdown-ports-on-disable enable}**
- **mlt <id> [name <mlt-name>] [enable | disable] [member <LINE>] [learning {disable | fast | normal}] [bpdu {all-ports | single-port}] [loadbalance {advance|basic}]**
- **mlt shutdown-ports-on-disable enable**
- **mlt spanning-tree <1-6> stp {<1-8> | all | learning {disable |normal | fast}}**
- **no mlt {<1-6>}|shutdown-ports-on-disable enable}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;1-6&gt;</b>	MLT ID
<b>bpdu {all-ports   single-port}</b>	Set BPDU send/receive mode
<b>disable</b>	Disable MLT
<b>enable</b>	Enable MLT
<b>learning {disable   fast   normal}</b>	Set STP learning mode to disable, fast or normal for a trunk
<b>loadbalance {advance basic}</b>	MLT Load Balance Selection (Advance/Basic)
<b>member &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Set port membership of MLT
<b>name &lt;mlt-name&gt;</b>	MLT Name
<b>shutdown-ports-on-disable</b>	Set protection for disabled trunk
<b>spanning-tree</b>	Set MLT spanning-tree settings
<b>stp {&lt;1-8&gt;   all   learning}</b>	Spanning tree group and learning mode

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## password

Configure password security restrictions

**Syntax**

- **default password**
- **no password security**
- **password {aging-time day <1-2730> | security}**
- **password security**
- **default password aging-time [ username WORD ]**

**Command Parameters**

<b>aging-time day &lt;1-2730&gt;</b>	Password validity period
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

<b>security</b>	Enable password security restrictions
<b>complexity</b>	Sets the password complexity rules.
<b>check-repeated</b>	Accepts or forbids repeated consecutive characters in your password.
<b>check-sequential</b>	Accepts or forbids sequential characters in your password.
<b>delay-time &lt;0-3600&gt;</b>	Specifies the amount of delay time after 3 failed login attempts within one minute.
<b>login-failure-notification &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Configures notification message to users encountering a login failure.
<b>min-length &lt;8-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the minimum password length.
<b>notifications &lt;1-90&gt;</b>	Specifies the password expiration notifications intervals.
<b>password-change-on-first-login {[enable]}{[disable]}</b>	Specifies the ability to force password change on first login.
<b>password-change-rate-limiter &lt;1-10&gt;</b>	Restricts number of times a password can be changed in a day.
<b>password-history &lt;0-12&gt;</b>	Configures the number of passwords in history if password security is enabled.
<b>unlock-timer &lt;1-365&gt;</b>	Set number of days after which a disabled account will be enabled.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## poe

Set global configuration of Power Over Ethernet

### Syntax

- no poe ip-phone {poe-limit | poe-priority}
- poe [ip-phone] {[poe-limit <3-32>] [poe-lldp port <portline>] [poe-priority {critical | high | low}]} {[poe-pd-detect-type] {[unit <1-8>] [802dot3af] [802dot3af\_and\_legacy] [802dot3at] [802dot3at\_and\_legacy]}} {[poe-power-usage-threshold] {[unit <1-8>] [<1-99>]}}

- **poe power-mode {low-power-budget| high-power-budget}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>802dot3af</b>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3af
<b>802dot3af_and_legacy</b>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3af and legacy
<b>802dot3at</b>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3at
<b>802dot3at_and_legacy</b>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3at and legacy
<b>ip-phone</b>	Configure IP phone automatic settings for PoE
<b>poe-limit &lt;3-32&gt;</b>	Set IP phone automatic PoE limit
<b>poe-pd-detect-type</b>	Set PD detection type
<b>poe-power-usage-threshold &lt;1-99&gt;</b>	Set power usage threshold in percentage
<b>poe-power-usage-threshold unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Set power usage threshold of an unit in stack
<b>poe-priority {critical   high   low}</b>	Set IP phone automatic PoE priority to critical, high, or low
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Set PD detection mode of an unit in stack

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## poe power-mode

Sets PoE Power Mode.

**Syntax**

- **poe power-mode { high-power-budget | low-power-budget | {[unit <1-8>] high-power-budget | low-power-budget } }**

**Command Parameters**

<b>high-power-budget</b>	Enable PoE High Power Mode
<b>low-power-budget</b>	Enable PoE Low Power Mode
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Change power mode of a unit in stack

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## port-mirroring

Change port mirroring configuration

**Syntax**

- `no port-mirroring`
- `port-mirroring [mode] {disable | ManytoOneRx | ManytoOneRxTx | ManytoOneTx | Xrx | XrxOrXtx | XrxOrYtx | Xtx} monitor-port <LINE> mirror-port-X <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

<b>disable</b>	Disable port mirroring
<b>ManytoOneRx</b>	Many to one port mirroring ingress traffic
<b>ManytoOneRxTx</b>	Many to one port mirroring ingress & egress traffic
<b>ManytoOneTx</b>	Many to one port mirroring egress traffic
<b>Xrx</b>	Mirror packets received on port X
<b>XrxOrXtx</b>	Mirror packets received or transmitted on port X
<b>XrxOrYtx</b>	Mirror packets received on port X or transmitted on port Y
<b>Xtx</b>	Mirror packets transmitted on port X

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## qos acl-assign

Create access-list assignment

## Syntax

- no qos acl-assign {<1 - 55000> enable| [<port> <LINE> acl-type [ip | l2] <name> <WORD>]}
- qos acl-assign {<1-55000> enable | <port> <LINE> acl-type [ip | l2] <name> <WORD>}

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Access-list assignment ID
<b>&lt;name&gt;</b>	Specify the access-list to reference
<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	1..16 character string
<b>acl-type [ip   l2]</b>	Specify the access-list type (ip,l2)
<b>port</b>	Specify the port(s) to apply access-list on

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos action

Create base actions entry

## Syntax

- no qos action [<10-55000>]
- qos action <10-55000> {[name <WORD>] [drop-action <enable | disable | deferred-pass>] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-1p {<0-7> | use-tos-prec | use-egress}] [set-drop-prec <low-drop | high-drop>] [action-ext <1-55000> | action-ext-name <WORD>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]}

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;10-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the Action ID
<b>action-ext &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the action extension id
<b>action-ext-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the action extension name
<b>drop-action &lt;enable   disable   deferred-pass&gt;</b>	Specify the drop action
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the action label

<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID
<b>set-drop-prec {&lt;0-7&gt;   use-tos-prec   use-egress}</b>	Specify the set drop precedence
<b>update-1p {&lt;0-7&gt;   use-tos-prec   use-egress}</b>	Specify the update user priority
<b>update-dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specify the update DSCP

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## qos agent aq-mode

Modify the Auto QOS application traffic processing mode

**Syntax**

- **default qos agent aq-mode**
- **qos agent aq-mode {disable | mixed | pure}**

**Command Parameters**

**disable** Auto QOS application traffic processing disabled on all ports

**mixed** Auto QOS application traffic processing enabled on all ports with egress DSCP remapping

**pure** Auto QOS application traffic processing enabled on all ports without egress DSCP remapping

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## qos agent nvram-delay

Modify the maximum time in seconds to write config data to non-volatile storage

## Syntax

- `default qos agent nvram-delay`
- `qos agent nvram-delay <0-604800>`

## Command Parameters

**<0-604800>** The maximum amount of time in seconds before non-volatile QoS configuration is written to non-volatile storage

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos agent reset-default

Reset the QoS to its configuration default

## Syntax

- `qos agent reset-default`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos agent statistics-tracking

Modify the QoS default statistics tracking

## Syntax

- `default qos agent statistics-tracking`
- `qos agent statistics-tracking {aggregate | disable | individual}`

## Command Parameters

**aggregate** Allocate a single statistics counter to track data for all classifier of the QoS policy being created

**disable** No statistics tracking for QoS policy being created

**individual** Allocate individual statistics counters to track data for each classifier of the QoS policy being created

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos classifier

Create classifier set entry

### Syntax

- no qos classifier <1-55000>
- qos classifier <1-55000> set-id <1-55000> [name <WORD>] element-type {ip | l2 | system} element-id <1-55000> [session id <1-4294967295>]

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier ID
<b>element-id &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the IP classifier element ID
<b>element-type {ip   l2   system}</b>	Specify the classifier element type (IP, L2, System)
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier name
<b>session id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID
<b>set-id &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier set ID

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos classifier-block

Create classifier block entry

## Syntax

- `no qos classifier-block <1-55000>`
- `qos classifier-block <1-55000> block-number <1-55000> [name <WORD>] {set-id <1-55000> | set-name <WORD>} [{in-profile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} | {meter <1-55000> | meter-name <WORD>}] [session-id <1-4294967295>] [eval-order]`

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier block ID
<b>block-number &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier block number
<b>eval-order</b>	Specify the block entry evaluation order
<b>in-profile-action &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action ID to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
<b>in-profile-action-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action name to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
<b>meter &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the meter ID to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
<b>meter-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the meter name to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier block name
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID
<b>set-id &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier set ID to be linked to the block
<b>set-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier set name to be linked to block

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos clear-stats

Clear all QoS statistic counters

## Syntax

- `qos clear-stats`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## **qos egressmap**

Configure the DSCP to 802.1p priority and drop precedence associations

**Syntax**

- **default qos egressmap [ds <0-63>]**
- **qos egressmap [name <WORD>] [ds <0-63>] [1p <0-7>] [dp <low-drop | high-drop>] [ds-new <0-63>]**

**Command Parameters**

- 1p <0-7>** Specify the 802.1p priority associated with the target DSCP
- dp high-drop** Higher probability of being dropped when congestion is encountered
- dp low-drop** Lower probability of being dropped when congestion is encountered
- ds <0-63>** Specify the DSCP value used as lookup key for 802.1p priority and drop precedence
- ds-new <0-63>** Specify the new DSCP associated with the target DSCP
- name <WORD>** Specify label for the egress mapping

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## **qos if-action-extension**

Create interface actions extension entry

**Syntax**

- **no qos if-action-extension <1-55000>**

- **qos if-action-extension <1-55000> [name <WORD>] {egress-ucast <LIST> | egress-non-ucast <LINE>} [session-id <1-4294967295>]**

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the Interface Action ID
<b>egress-non-ucast &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify redirection of broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (floods) to specified interface
<b>egress-ucast &lt;LIST&gt;</b>	Specify redirection of known unicast packets to specified interface
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify Interface Action label
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos if-assign

Add interfaces to interface groups

### Syntax

- **no qos if-assign [port <LINE>]**
- **qos if-assign [port <LINE>] [name <WORD>]**

### Commands Parameter

**port <portlist>** Specifies the ports to add to the interface group.

**name <WORD>** Specifies the name of the interface group in a character string from 1 to 32 characters..

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos if-group

Create interface group

### Syntax

- `no qos if-group name <WORD>`
- `qos if-group name <WORD> class {trusted | untrusted | unrestricted | untrustedbasic | untrustedv4v6}`

### Command Parameters

<b>class</b>	Specify class of traffic received on interfaces associated with this interface group
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify name of interface group
<b>trusted</b>	Traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be trusted (i.e. trusted ports are usually connected to the core network; 802.1p remarked based on DSCP by default)
<b>unrestricted</b>	Traffic received on the associated interfaces may have unrestricted treatment applied (i.e. unrestricted ports can be either access links or connected to the core network; no default processing is applied)
<b>untrusted</b>	IPv4 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default)
<b>untrustedbasic</b>	IPv4 and IPv6 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default). Tagged and untagged traffic are treated the same for minimum resource consumption.
<b>untrustedv4v6</b>	IPv4 and IPv6 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default)

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos ingressmap

Configure the 802.1p to DSCP associations

## Syntax

- **default qos ingressmap**
- **qos ingressmap { [name <WORD>] [1p <0-7> ds <0-63>] }**

## Command Parameters

- 1p <0-7>** Specify the 802.1p user priority used as lookup key for DSCP assignment at ingress
- ds <0-63>** Specify the DSCP value associated with the target 802.1p priority
- name <WORD>** Specify label for the ingress mapping

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos ip-acl

Create IP access-list element

## Syntax

- **no qos ip-acl {<1-55000> | all}**
- **qos ip-acl name <WORD> {[addr-type <ipv4 | ipv6>] [src-ip {A.B.C.D} / <0-32>] [dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [ds-field <0-63>] [protocol <0-255>] [next\_header <0-255>] [flow-id <0x0-0xffff>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [drop-action {enable | disable}] [update-dscp <0 - 63>] [update-1p <0 - 7>] [set-drop-prec {high drop | low drop}] [block <WORD>]}**

## Command Parameters

- addr-type <ipv4 | ipv6>** Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
- block <WORD>** Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
- drop-action {enable | disable}** Specify the drop action
- ds-field <0-63>** Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
- dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>** Specify the destination IP classifier criteria

<b>dst-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 destination port maximum value filter criteria
<b>dst-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>flow-id 0x0-0xfffff</b>	Specify the IPv6 flow identifier classifier criteria
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the label used to reference the access-list element
<b>next_header &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv6 next header classifier criteria
<b>protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
<b>set-drop-prec {high drop   low drop}</b>	Specify the set drop precedence
<b>src-ip {A.B.C.D}/&lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
<b>src-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 source port maximum value filter criteria
<b>src-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>update-1p &lt;0 - 7&gt;</b>	Specify the update user priority
<b>update-dscp &lt;0 - 63&gt;</b>	Specify the update DSCP

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos ip-element

Create IP classifier element entry

### Syntax

- no qos ip-element <1-55000>
- qos ip-element <1-55000> [addr-type <ipv4 | ipv6>] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [dstport-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [flow-id <0x00-0xfffff>] [ip-flag <LINE>] [ipv4-option <no-opt|with-opt>] [name <WORD>] [next-header <0-255>] [protocol <0-255>] [src-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [tcp-control <a|f|p|r|s|u>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>addr-type &lt;ipv4   ipv6&gt;</b>	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
<b>ds-field &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
<b>dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/&lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
<b>dst-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 destination port maximum value filter criteria
<b>dst-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>flow-id &lt;0x00-0xffff&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv6 flow identifier classifier criteria
<b>ip-flag &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify the IP fragment flag criteria
<b>ipv4-option &lt;no-opt with-opt&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv4 option criteria
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify name of ip-element
<b>next-header &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv6 next header classifier criteria
<b>protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID
<b>src-ip {A.B.C.D}/&lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
<b>src-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 source port maximum value filter criteria
<b>src-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>tcp-control &lt;a f p r s u&gt;</b>	Specify the TCP control criteria

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## qos l2-acl

Create Layer 2 access-list element

**Syntax**

- **no qos l2-acl {<1-55000> | all}**

- **qos l2-acl name <WORD> [src-mac <H.H.H>] [src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [dst-mac <H.H.H>] [dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag <tagged | untagged>] [ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] [priority <0-7>| All] [drop-action {enable | disable}] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-1p <0-7>] [set-drop-prec {high-drop | low-drop}] [block <WORD>]**

## Command Parameters

<b>block &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
<b>drop-action {enable   disable}</b>	Specify the drop action
<b>dst-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
<b>dst-mac-mask &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the destination MAC mask classifier criteria
<b>ethertype &lt;0x0-0xFFFF&gt;</b>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
<b>priority &lt;0-7&gt;  All</b>	Specify the user priority classifier criteria
<b>set-drop-prec {high drop   low drop}</b>	Specify the set drop precedence
<b>src-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
<b>src-mac-mask &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the source MAC mask classifier criteria
<b>update-1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b>	Specify the update user priority
<b>update-dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specify the update DSCP
<b>vlan-min &lt;1-4094&gt; vlan-max &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Specify the vlan ID minimum and maximum value classifier criteria
<b>vlan-tag &lt;tagged   untagged&gt;</b>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## qos l2-element

Create Layer 2 classifier element entry.

## Syntax

- no qos 12-element <1-55000>
- qos 12-element <1-55000> [dst-mac <H.H.H>] [dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [ethertype <0x00-0xffff>] [name <WORD>] [pkt-type <etherII|llc|snap>] [priority <0-7>|all] [session-id <1-4294967295>] [src-mac <H.H.H>] [src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag <tagged| untagged>]

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the Layer 2 classifier element ID.
<b>dst-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria.
<b>dst-mac-mask &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the destination MAC mask classifier criteria.
<b>ethertype &lt;0x0-0xFFFF&gt;</b>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria.
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify name of Layer 2 element.
<b>pkt-type &lt;etherII llc snap&gt;</b>	Specify the filter packet format ethertype encoding criteria (Ethernet II packet, or LLC packet or SNAP packet).
<b>priority &lt;0-7&gt;  All</b>	Specify the user priority classifier criteria.
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID.
<b>src-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria.
<b>src-mac-mask &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the source MAC mask classifier criteria.
<b>vlan-min &lt;1-4094&gt; vlan-max &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Specify the vlan ID minimum value classifier criteria.
<b>vlan-tag &lt;tagged   untagged&gt;</b>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos meter

Create meter entry

## Syntax

- `no qos meter <1-55000>`
- `qos meter <1-5000> [name <WORD>] [committed-rate <64-10230000> [burst-size <1024 | 128 | 16 | 16384 | 2048 | 256 | 32 | 4 | 4096 | 512 | 64 | 8 | 8192>] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>] [max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>] {inprofile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} {outprofile-action <1,9-55000> | out-profile-action-name <WORD>} [session-id <1-4294967295>]`

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-5000&gt;</b>	Specify the meter ID
<b>burst-size &lt;1024   128   16   16384   2048   256   32   4   4096   512   64   8   8192&gt;</b>	Specify the burst size in KBytes
<b>committed-rate &lt;64-10230000&gt;</b>	Specify the committed rate value
<b>in-profile-action &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action ID
<b>in-profile-action-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action name
<b>max-burst-duration&lt;64-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the maximum burst duration value
<b>max-burst-rate &lt;64-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the maximum burst rate value
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the meter label
<b>out-profile-action &lt;1,9-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the out-profile action ID
<b>out-profile-action-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the out-profile action name
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos policy

Create policy entry

## Syntax

- `no qos policy <1-55000> [enable]`

- **qos policy <1-55000> [enable] [name <WORD>] [port <LINE>] [if-group <WORD> clfr-type {classifier | block} {clfr-id <1-55000> | clfr-name <WORD>} {in-profile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} | meter <1-55000> | meter-name <WORD>} precedence <1-7> [track-statistics <individual | aggregate>]} [session-id <1-4294967295>]**

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Enter an integer to specify the QoS policy; range is 1–55000.
<b>aggregate</b>	All classifiers associated with the policy will share the statistics resource
<b>block</b>	Associate a classifier block to the policy
<b>classifier</b>	Associate a classifier to the policy
<b>clfr-id &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier set ID or classifier block number
<b>clfr-name &lt;NAME&gt;</b>	Specify the classifier set name or classifier block name
<b>clfr-type</b>	Specify the classifier type (classifier,block)
<b>enable</b>	Enable the policy
<b>if-group &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the interface group to apply policy
<b>individual</b>	Each classifier associated with the policy will have its own statistics resource
<b>in-profile-action &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action ID
<b>in-profile-action-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the in-profile action name
<b>meter &lt;1-55000&gt;</b>	Specify the meter ID
<b>meter-name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the meter name
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the policy label
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify the port to apply policy
<b>precedence &lt;1-7&gt;</b>	Specify the precedence of this policy in relation to other policies associated with the same interface group
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID
<b>track-statistics &lt;individual   aggregate&gt;</b>	Specify to track statistics on policy

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## **qos queue-set-assignment**

Configure the 802.1p priority to queue

**Syntax**

- `qos queue-set-assignment queue-set <1-32> 1p <0-7> queue <1-8>`

**Command Parameters**

**1p <0-7>** Specify the 802.1p priority value

**queue <1-8>** Specifies the QoS queue set. Values range from 1 to 8.

**queue-set <1-32>** Specify the queue set ID

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## **qos system-element**

Create system classifier element entry.

**Syntax**

- `no qos system-element <1-55000>`
- `qos system-element <1-55000> [name <WORD>] [known-ip-mcast] [known-non-ipmcast] [non-ip] [unknown-ucast] [unknown-ip-mcast] [unknown-non-ip-mcast] [pattern-data <WORD> pattern-mask <WORD>] [pattern-format <tagged | untagged>] [pattern-ip-version <ipv4|ipv6|nonip>] [pattern-12-format <ethernetII|llc|snap>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-55000>** Specify the system classifier element ID.

<b>known-ip-mcast</b>	Match frames containing a known IP multicast destination address.
<b>known-non-ip-mcast</b>	Match frames containing a known non-IP multicast destination address.
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify name of system element.
<b>non-ip</b>	Match non-IP frames.
<b>pattern-data &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Match frames with a specific data pattern.
<b>pattern-format &lt;tagged   untagged&gt;</b>	Specify the format of the pattern data/mask.
<b>pattern-ip-version &lt;ipv4 ipv6 nonip&gt;</b>	Specify the IP version of the pattern data/mask.
<b>pattern-l2-format &lt;ethernetII IIc snap&gt;</b>	Specify the Layer 2 format of the pattern data/mask.
<b>pattern-mask &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies the specific data pattern bit positions of interest.
<b>session-id &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specify the session ID.
<b>unknown-ip-mcast</b>	Match frames containing an unknown IP multicast destination address.
<b>unknown-non-ip-mcast</b>	Match frames containing an unknown non-IP multicast destination address
<b>unknown-ucast</b>	Match frames containing an unknown unicast destination address.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## qos traffic-profile

Create QoS Traffic Profile entries

**Syntax**

- **qos traffic-profile classifier name <WORD> [addr-type <ipv4|ipv6>] [block <WORD>] [committed-rate <64-10230000> {committed-burst-size**

```

<burst-size-options> drop-out-action <disable|enable>| max-burstrate
<64-4294967295> max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>]] [drop-action
<disable|enable>] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip <dst-ip-info>] [dst-mac
<dst-mac-info> dst-mac-mask <dst-mac-mask>] [src-mac <src-mac> srcmac-
mask <src-mac-mask>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>]
[src-port-min <0-65535> src-port- max <0-65535>] [ethertype
<0x0-0xFFFF>] [eval-order <1-255>] [flow-id <0x0-0xFFFF>] [ip-flag
<ipflags>] [ipv4-option <no-opt|with-opt>] [master] [next-header <0-255>]
[pkt-type <etherll|llc|snap>] [priority <0-7|all>] [protocol <0-255>]
[set-drop-prec <high-drop|low-drop>] [set-drop-prec-out-action
<highdrop| low-drop>] [src-ip <src-ip-info>] [tcp-control <Urg|Ack|Psh|
Rst| Syn|Fin>] [update-1p <0-7>] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-dscp-
outaction <0-63>] [vlan-min <1-4094>] [vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag
<tagged| untagged>]

• no qos traffic-profile classifier name <WORD> [eval-order <1-255>]

```

## Command Parameters

<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies an alphanumeric identifier for the traffic profile. The value is a character string from 1–16 characters in length. All classifiers associated with a specific traffic-profile filter set share the same name.
<b>addr-type &lt;ipv4   ipv6&gt;</b>	Specifies the type of IP address used by this classifier entry.
<b>block &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies the label to identify traffic profile classifier elements that are of the same block.
<b>committed-rate &lt;64-10230000&gt;</b>	Specifies the committed rate for metering.
<b>committed-burst-size &lt;burst-sizeoptions&gt;</b>	Specifies the committed burst size in KiloBytes.
<b>drop-action &lt;disable   enable&gt;</b>	Specifies whether to drop (enable) or pass (disable) traffic matching the classifier criteria.
<b>drop-out-action &lt;disable   enable&gt;</b>	Specifies whether to drop (enable) or pass (disable) out of profile packets.
<b>ds-field &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specifies the value for the DiffServ Codepoint (DSCP) in a packet.
<b>dst-ip &lt;dst-ip-info&gt;</b>	Specifies the IP address to match against the destination IP address of a packet.
<b>dst-mac &lt;dst-mac-info&gt;</b>	Specifies MAC address against which the MAC destination address of incoming packets is compared.
<b>src-mac &lt;src-mac&gt;</b>	Specifies the MAC source address of incoming packets.

<b>dst-mac-mask &lt;dst-mac-mask&gt;</b>	Specifies the mask for the MAC address against which the MAC destination address of incoming packets is compared.
<b>src-mac-mask &lt;src-mac-mask&gt;</b>	Specifies the MAC source address mask of incoming packets.
<b>dst-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the minimum value for the Layer 4 destination port classifier.
<b>src-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the minimum value for the Layer 4 source port number in a packet.
<b>dst-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum value for the Layer 4 destination port classifier.
<b>src-port-max &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum value for the Layer 4 source port number in a packet.
<b>ethertype &lt;0x0-0xFFFF&gt;</b>	Specifies the type of information carried in the data portion of the frame.
<b>eval-order &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the evaluation order for all elements with the same name. Values range from 1–255.
<b>flow-id &lt;0x0-0xFFFF&gt;</b>	Specifies the flow identifier for IPv6 packets. Values range from 0x0 to 0xFFFF hexadecimal.
<b>ip-flag &lt;ip-flags&gt;</b>	Specifies the IP fragment flag criteria.
<b>ipv4-option &lt;no-opt   with-opt&gt;</b>	Specifies the IPv4 option criteria.
<b>master</b>	Designates the classifier as the master block member.
<b>max-burst-rate &lt;64-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum burst rate.
<b>max-burst-duration &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum burst duration in milliseconds (ms).
<b>next-header &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the IPv6 next-header value. Values range from 0–255.
<b>pkt-type &lt;etherll   llc   snap&gt;</b>	Specifies the filter packet format ethertype encoding criteria.
<b>priority &lt;0-7   all&gt;</b>	Specifies a 802.1p user priority value for classifier.
<b>protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the IPv4 protocol value. Values range from 0–255.

<b>set-drop-prec &lt;high-drop   low-drop&gt;</b>	Specifies the drop precedence for traffic matching the classifier criteria.
<b>set-drop-prec-out-action &lt;high-drop   low-drop&gt;</b>	Specifies the drop precedence value associated with out of profile traffic.
<b>src-ip &lt;src-ip-info&gt;</b>	Specifies the IP address to match against the source IP address of a packet.
<b>tcp-control &lt;Urg   Ack   Psh   Rst   Syn   Fin&gt;</b>	Specifies the TCP control criteria.
<b>update-1p &lt;0-7&gt;</b>	Specifies the 802.1p user priority update value.
<b>update-dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specifies the DSCP update value.
<b>update-dscp-out-action &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specifies the DSCP update value in out of profile packets.
<b>vlan-min &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Specifies the minimum VLAN ID value for the classifier.
<b>vlan-max &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum VLAN ID value for the classifier.
<b>vlan-tag &lt;tagged   untagged&gt;</b>	Specifies whether VLAN tagged or untagged traffic is matched by the classifier.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## qos traffic-profile set

Configure a QoS traffic profile filter set

**Syntax**

- **qos traffic-profile set [port <LINE>] [name <WORD>] [enable] [meter-mode <uniform-per-policy | individual-per-policy | classifier>] [update-dscp-out-action <0-63>] [track-statistics {aggregate | disable | individual}] [committed-rate <64-10230000> {committed-burst-size | max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>}]**
- **no qos traffic-profile set [port <port>] name <WORD> enable**

**Command Parameters**

<b>committed-rate &lt;64-10230000&gt;</b>	Specifies the committed rate for metering.
---	--

<b>committed-burst-size &lt;burst-sizeoptions&gt;</b>	Specifies the committed burst size in KiloBytes.
<b>drop-out-action &lt;enable   disable&gt;</b>	Specifies whether to drop (enable) or pass (disable) out-of-profile packets.
<b>enable</b>	Enables the traffic profile filter set
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specifies the traffic profile filter set name.
<b>max-burst-rate &lt;64-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum burst rate.
<b>max-burst-duration &lt;1-4294967295&gt;</b>	Specifies the maximum burst duration in milliseconds (ms).
<b>meter-mode &lt;uniform-per-policy   individual-per-policy   classifier&gt;</b>	Specifies the metering type.
<b>port &lt;port&gt;</b>	Specifies the ports on which the traffic profile filter set is to be applied.
<b>set-drop-prec-out-action &lt;high-drop   low-drop&gt;</b>	Specifies the drop precedence value for out-of-profile traffic.
<b>track-statistics &lt;aggregate disable individual&gt;</b>	Specifies how to track policy statistics for the traffic profile filter set.
<b>update-dscp-out-action &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Updates the DSCP value in out-of-profile IP packets

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## qos ubp classifier

Create QoS UBP classifier entry

**Syntax**

- no qos ubp name <WORD> [eval-order <1-255>]
- qos ubp classifier name <WORD> [addr-type {ipv4 | ipv6}] [block <WORD>] [drop-action {disable | enable}] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [dst-mac <H.H.H> dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] [eval-order <1-255>] [master] [priority {<0-7> | all}] [protocol <0-255>] [set-

```
drop-prec {high-drop | low-drop} [src-ip <A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [src-mac
<H.H.H> src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max
<0-65535>] [update-1p {<0-7> | use-egress | use-tos-prec}] [update-
dscp <0-63>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag {tagged |
untagged}]
```

## Command Parameters

<b>master</b>	Specify as the master member of the block
<b>addr-type {ipv4   ipv6}</b>	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
<b>dst-ip A.B.C.D/&lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
<b>dst-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
<b>drop-action {disable   enable}</b>	Specify the drop action
<b>ds-field &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
<b>ethertype &lt;0x0-0xFFFF&gt;</b>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
<b>eval-order &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	Specify the evaluation order
<b>protocol &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
<b>dst-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>src-port-min &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
<b>block &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
<b>name &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Specify the label used to reference the Traffic Profile entry
<b>set-drop-prec {high-drop   low-drop}</b>	Specify the set drop precedence
<b>src-ip &lt;A.B.C.D/&lt;0-32&gt;</b>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
<b>src-mac &lt;H.H.H&gt;</b>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
<b>update-dscp &lt;0-63&gt;</b>	Specify the update DSCP
<b>update-1p {&lt;0-7&gt;   use-egress   use-tos-prec}</b>	Specify the update user priority
<b>priority &lt;0-7&gt;  All</b>	Specify the user priority classifier criteria

**vlan-min <1-4094>** Specify the Vlan ID minimum value classifier criteria

**vlan-tag {tagged |untagged}** Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## qos ubp set

Creates QoS UBP set

### Syntax

- no qos ubp name <WORD>
- qos ubp set name <WORD> [committed-rate <64-10230000> [committed-burst-size <1024|128|16|16384|2048|256|32|4|4096|512|64|8|8192> {drop-outaction {enable|disable}} {set-drop-prec-out-action {high-drop|lowdrop}}| set-priority <1-255>|track-statistics {aggregate|disable|individual}|update-dscp-out-action <0-63>}] ] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295> {[drop-out-action {disable|enable}] [max-burstduration <1-4294967295> ][ set-drop-prec-out-action {high-drop|lowdrop}][ update-dscp-out-action <0-63>]}] [set-priority <1-255> [track-statistics <aggregate|disable|individual>]]

### Command Parameters

**committed-burst-size** Specify the burst size in KBytes

**committed-rate <64-10230000>** Specify the committed rate value

**set-priority <1-255>** Specify the filter set priority

**name <WORD>** Specify the label.

**max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>** Specify the maximum burst rate value

**track-statistics {aggregate | disable | individual}** Specify to track statistics on policy

**drop-out-action {enable|disable}** Specify the action to take when a packet is out-of-profile. Options are enable (packet is dropped) and disable (packet is not dropped).

**set-drop-prec-out-action {highdrop | low-drop}** Specify the set drop precedence out-of-profile action.

**update-dscp-out-action <0-63>** Specify the remark DSCP out-of-profile action.

**max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>** Specify the maximum burst duration in milliseconds.

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## radius accounting

Configure RADIUS accounting settings

#### Syntax

- **default radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [interval] [use-server-interval]**
- **no radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [use-server-interval]**
- **radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [interval <60-3600>] [use-server-interval]**

#### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates

**interim-updates** Modify interim-updates settings

**interval <60-3600>** Modify the timeout interval for RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates

**use-server-interval** Use the value given by server for the timeout interval

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## radius dynamic-server

RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client settings

## Syntax

- **default radius dynamic-server {[client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [enable] [port] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests]} | [replay-protection]**
- **no radius dynamic-server {[client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [enable] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests]} | [replay-protection]**
- **radius dynamic-server {[client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [port <1024-65535>} [enable] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests]} | [replay-protection]**

## Command Parameters

**{A.B.C.D}** Add new RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client or change RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client settings

**client** Add new RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client or change RADIUS Dynamic

**enable** Enable packet receive from this RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client

**port <1024-65535>** Set server/NAS UDP port to listen for requests from this RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client

**process-change-of-auth-requests** Enable change-of-authorization requests processing

**process-disconnect-requests** Enable disconnect requests processing

**replay-protection** Enable globally Radius dynamic server replay protection

**secret** Set RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client secret

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## radius reachability

Configure RADIUS server reachability settings

## Syntax

- `default radius reachability [bad-timer] [good-timer] [mode] [retry] [timeout]`
- `radius reachability {check {eap | non-eap} [global] | mode {use-icmp | use-radius} [username <username> password <password>} [timeout <1-60>] [retry <1-5>} [bad-timer <30-600>] [good-timer <30-600>} | bad-timer <30-600> | good-timer <30-600>} | retry <1-5>}`

## Command Parameters

<code>good-timer &lt;30-600&gt;</code>	Configures the interval between checks when the RADIUS server is reachable.
<code>mode {use-icmp use-radius}</code>	Configures the RADIUS reachability mode as use-icmp to enable RADIUS server reachability using ICMP or use-radius to enable RADIUS server reachability using RADIUS requests.
<code>password &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Configures the RADIUS request password.
<code>retry &lt;1-5&gt;</code>	Specifies the retry attempts.
<code>timeout &lt;1-60&gt;</code>	Specifies the timeout period in seconds.
<code>username &lt;LINE&gt;</code>	Set RADIUS request username
<code>check</code>	Initiates an immediate check to determine the reachability of the RADIUS server.
<code>eap</code>	Checks the EAP RADIUS server reachability.
<code>non-eap</code>	Checks the Non-EAP RADIUS server reachability.
<code>global</code>	Checks the Global RADIUS server reachability.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## radius server host

Configure RADIUS server settings

## Syntax

- `radius server host [acct-port <1-65535>] [host] [secondary] [key] [port <1-65535>] [retry <1-5>] [timeout <1-60>] [used-by {eapol | non-eapol}]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>{A.B.C.D}</b>	IP address of RADIUS server
<b>acct-enable</b>	Enable RADIUS accounting mode
<b>acct-port &lt;1–65535&gt;</b>	Radius accounting port
<b>host</b>	RADIUS host
<b>key</b>	RADIUS shared secret
<b>port &lt;1–65535&gt;</b>	RADIUS UDP port
<b>retry &lt;1–5&gt;</b>	RADIUS retry attempts
<b>secondary</b>	Set as RADIUS secondary host
<b>timeout &lt;1–60&gt;</b>	RADIUS time-out period
<b>used-by {eapol   non-eapol}</b>	Application name
<b>WORD</b>	IPV6 address of RADIUS server

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## radius use-management-ip

Enable Radius use-management-ip flag

**Syntax**

- **default radius use-management-ip**
- **no radius use-management-ip**
- **radius use-management-ip**

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## radius-server

Configure RADIUS server password fallback

### Syntax

- **default radius-server password fallback**
- **no radius-server password fallback**
- **radius-server password fallback**

### Command Parameters

<b>{A.B.C.D}</b>	IP address of RADIUS server
<b>acct-enable</b>	Enable RADIUS accounting mode
<b>acct-port &lt;1–65535&gt;</b>	Radius accounting port
<b>fallback</b>	RADIUS password fallback
<b>host</b>	RADIUS host
<b>key</b>	RADIUS shared secret
<b>password</b>	RADIUS password fallback
<b>port &lt;1–65535&gt;</b>	RADIUS UDP port
<b>retry &lt;1–5&gt;</b>	RADIUS retry attempts
<b>secondary</b>	Set as RADIUS secondary host
<b>timeout &lt;1-60&gt;</b>	RADIUS time-out period
<b>used-by {eapol   non-eapol}</b>	Application name
<b>WORD</b>	IPV6 address of RADIUS server

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## rate-limit

Configures rate-limiting on the port.

## Syntax

- `default rate-limit [port <portlist>]`
- `no rate-limit [port <portlist>]`
- `rate-limit [port <portlist>] {multicast <pct> | broadcast <pct> | both <pct>}`

## Command Parameters

- both <pct>** Apply rate-limiting to both multicast and broadcast. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
- broadcast <pct>** Apply rate-limiting to broadcast packets. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
- multicast <pct>** Apply rate-limiting to multicast packets. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
- port <portlist>** Specify the port numbers to configure for rate-limiting. Enter the port numbers to configure. If you omit this parameter, the system uses the port number you specified in the interface command.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## renumber

Renumerates the unit numbers in a stack

## Syntax

- `renumber unit`

## Command Parameters

- unit** Renumber unit numbers in a stack

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## rmon alarm

Create RMON Alarm entries

### Syntax

- no rmon alarm <1-65535>
- rmon alarm <1-65535> <WORD> <1-2147483647> {absolute | delta} [rising-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>] [<1-65535>] [falling-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>] [<1-65535>] [owner <LINE>]

### Command Parameters

<1-2147483647>	Sampling interval (seconds)
<1-65535>	Index of entry
<1-65535>	falling event index
<1-65535>	rising event index
<b>absolute</b>	Absolute sampling type
<b>delta</b>	Delta sampling type
<b>falling-threshold &lt;-2147483648-2147483647&gt;</b>	Specify falling threshold values
<b>owner &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify owner string
<b>rising-threshold &lt;-2147483648 - 2147483647&gt;</b>	Specify rising threshold values
<b>WORD</b>	Alarm variable (OID)

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## rmon event

Create RMON Event entries

### Syntax

- no rmon event <1-65535>
- rmon event <1-65535> [log] [trap] [description <LINE>] [owner <LINE>] [community <LINE>]

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Index of entry
<b>community &lt;LINE&gt;]</b>	Specify community string
<b>description &lt;LINE&gt;]</b>	Specify description of event
<b>log</b>	Specify events should be logged
<b>owner &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify owner string
<b>trap</b>	Specify that events should generate traps

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## rmon history

Create RMON History entries

### Syntax

- **no rmon history <1-65535>**
- **rmon history <1-65535> <LINE> <1-65535> <1-3600> [owner <LINE>]**

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-3600&gt;</b>	Sampling interval (seconds)
<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Index of entry
<b>LINE &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Data source (port number)
<b>owner &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify owner string

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## rmon stats

Create RMON Stats entries

### Syntax

- no rmon stats <1-65535>
- rmon stats <1-65535> <LINE> [owner <LINE>]

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>** Index of entry

**LINE** Data source (port number)

**owner <LINE>** Specify owner string

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## route-map

Add or modify an IP route policy map

### Syntax

- route-map {<name> [deny | permit] <1-65535>} [match { interface | metric | network | next-hop | protocol | route-source | route-type }] [set { injectlist | ip-preference | mask | metric }]

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable route map policy

**match** Configure match criteria

**name** Rename policy

**set** Set a route map policy

**interface** Set match received interface.(Only for rip routes. Ignored in all other cases).

**metric** Set match the metric field in the incoming advertisement

**network** Set match network (can specify one or more prefix list name)

<b>next-hop</b>	Set the next hop (RIP interface)
<b>protocol</b>	Set match protocol
<b>route-source</b>	Set route source (on RIP is RIP interface)
<b>route-type</b>	Set route type
<b>injectlist</b>	Specifies the prefix list to be used either for injecting the routes into the routing table or to include the networks in the advertisement.
<b>ip-preference</b>	Specifies the route preference value to be assigned to the routes that this policy applies to.
<b>mask</b>	Set Mask IP Address
<b>metric</b>	Set metric used while sending an update for the routes that match the matching criteria in this route policy.

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## **router rip**

Changes RIP config settings.

### **Syntax**

- **default router rip enable**
- **no router rip enable**
- **router rip enable**

### **Command Parameters**

<b>enable</b>	Enable RIP config settings
---------------	----------------------------

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## show ip prefix-list

Display IP prefix lists

### Syntax

- `show ip prefix-list {prefix <A.B.C.D> | <name> }`

### Command Parameters

**prefix <A.B.C.D>** IP prefix

**<name>** Name of the prefix list

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## slpp-guard ethertype

Specifies the Ethernet type used to detect SLPP packets.

### Syntax

- `slpp-guard ethertype {<0x0-0xffff> | <1-65535>}`

### Command Parameters

**{<0x0-0xffff> | <1-65535>}** Specifies the Ethernet type used to detect SLPP packets.

### Default

0x8102

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server bootstrap

Generate SNMP bootstrap parameters

### Syntax

- `snmp-server bootstrap <minimum-secure>|<semi-secure> |<very-secure>`

**Command Parameters**

<b>minimum-secure</b>	Use minimum security configuration
<b>semi-secure</b>	Use partial security configuration
<b>very-secure</b>	Use maximum security configuration

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## snmp-server community

Enable SNMP; set community string and access privs

**Syntax**

- **default snmp-server community { ro | rw }**
- **no snmp-server community {<WORD> | ro | rw }**
- **snmp-server community <WORD> {read-view <WORD> | write-view <WORD>| notify-view <WORD> | ro | rw }**

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	SNMP community string
<b>notify-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter notify (trap) access view name
<b>read-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter read access view name
<b>ro</b>	Read-only access with this community string
<b>rw</b>	Read-write access with this community string
<b>write-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter write access view name

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server contact

Text for mib object sysContact

**Syntax**

- `default snmp-server contact`
- `no snmp-server contact`
- `snmp-server contact <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

`<LINE>` Identification of the contact person for this managed node

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server disable

Disable SNMP access

**Syntax**

- `snmp-server disable`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server enable

Enable SNMP access

**Syntax**

- `snmp-server enable`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

**snmp-server host**

Specify hosts to receive SNMP notifications

**Syntax**

- **default snmp-server host**
- **no snmp-server host [A.B.C.D] [<WORD>] [port <1-65535>] [v1] [v2c] [v3] [<WORD>]**
- **snmp-server host [A.B.C.D] [<WORD>] [port <1-65535>] [v1 <WORD> filter <WORD>] [v2c <WORD> {filter <WORD> | inform {[timeout <1-2147483647>} [retries <0-255>]} [v3 <auth | no-auth> <WORD>]}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	IPv6 Address of SNMP Notification Host
<b>A.B.C.D</b>	IP address of SNMP notification host
<b>auth</b>	Generate authenticated traps
<b>filter &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Create SNMP notify filter profile
<b>inform</b>	Generate acknowledge Inform requests
<b>no-auth</b>	Generate unauthenticated traps
<b>port &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Select a non-standard SNMP trap port
<b>retries &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Retries for inform requests
<b>timeout &lt;1-2147483647&gt;</b>	Timeout for inform requests (centi-seconds)
<b>v1 &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Create SNMPv1 trap receiver
<b>v2c &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Create SNMPv2c trap receiver
<b>v3</b>	Create SNMPv3 trap receiver

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server location

Modify text for mib object sysLocation

### Syntax

- `default snmp-server location`
- `no snmp-server location`
- `snmp-server location <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

`<LINE>` The physical location of this node

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server name

Modify text for mib object sysName

### Syntax

- `default snmp-server name`
- `no snmp-server name`
- `snmp-server name <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

`<LINE>` The system name of this node

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server notification-control

Enable generation of a notification type

## Syntax

- `default snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>`
- `no snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>`
- `snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>`

## Command Parameters

**<LINE>** List of ports

**<WORD>** Description or OID of a notification type

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server notify-filter

Create SNMP notify filter

## Syntax

- `no snmp-server notify-filter <WORD> [<WORD>]`
- `snmp-server notify-filter <Profile-name> <WORD> [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>]`

## Command Parameters

**<Profile-name>** Filter profile name

**<WORD>** Description or OID filter specification

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## snmp-server user

Create SNMPv3 user

## Syntax

- default snmp-server port
  - no snmp-server user [engine-id <WORD>] | [WORD]
  - snmp-server user {[engine-id <WORD> <user-name>] [md5 <LINE>] | [WORD] [md5<LINE>] [read-view <WORD>] [write-view <WORD>] [notify-view <WORD>]}

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;user-name&gt;</b>	User name
<b>engine-id &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter a remote SNMP entity's snmpEngineID
<b>md5</b>	Select MD5 authentication protocol
<b>md5 &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	MD5 authentication password
<b>notify-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter unauthenticated notify (trap) access view name
<b>read-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter unauthenticated read access view name
<b>write-view &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Enter unauthenticated write access view name

## Default

None

## Command Mode

## Global Configuration

## snmp-server view

## Create/modify an SNMP access view

## Syntax



## Command Parameters

<OID>	OID view specification
<view-name>	View name

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## sntp enable

Enable Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) parameters

### Syntax

- `default sntp enable`
- `no sntp enable`
- `sntp enable`

### Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## sntp server primary

Configure primary SNTP server

### Syntax

- `default sntp server primary`
- `no sntp server primary`
- `sntp server primary address {A.B.C.D} | [WORD]`

### Command Parameters

`{A.B.C.D}` server IP address

`<WORD>` primary server IPV6 address (45 length)

`address` primary server address

### Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## sntp server secondary

Configure secondary SNTP server

### Syntax

- `default sntp server secondary`
- `no sntp server secondary`
- `sntp server secondary address {A.B.C.D} | [WORD]`

### Command Parameters

`{A.B.C.D}` server IP address

`<WORD>` secondary server IPV6 address (45 length)

`address` secondary server address

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## sntp sync-interval

Set SNTP re-synchronization interval

### Syntax

- `default sntp sync-interval`
- `sntp sync-interval <0-168>`

### Command Parameters

`<0-168>` SNTP re-synchronization interval hours

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

## sntp sync-now

Force immediate SNTP synchronization

### Syntax

- `sntp sync-now`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance

Set 802dot1d port compliance mode

### Syntax

- `spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance enable`

### Command Parameters

**enable**      Enable 802dot1d port compliance mode

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree bpdu-filtering

Configure spanning-tree bpdu-filtering

### Syntax

- `default spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`
- `no spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`
- `spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`

### Command Parameters

**ignore-self**      Ignore bridge's own BPDUs

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## spanning-tree cost-calc-mode

Set pathcost type IEEE 802.1d or IEEE 802.1t

**Syntax**

- `default spanning-tree cost-calc-mode`
- `spanning-tree cost-calc-mode {dot1d | dot1t}`

**Command Parameters****dot1d** IEEE 802.1d pathcost**dot1t** IEEE 802.1t pathcost**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## spanning-tree forward-time <4-30>

Set spanning tree forwarding time

**Syntax**

- `spanning-tree forward-time <4-30> [ hello-time <1-10> ] [ max-age <6-40> ] [priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>]`

**Command Parameters****hello-time <1-10>** Set spanning tree hello time**max-age <6-40>** Set spanning tree maximum age**multicast-address <H.H.H>** Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address

**priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>** Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree hello-time <1-10>

Set spanning tree hello time

**Syntax**

- **spanning-tree hello-time <1-10> [ max-age <6-40>] [priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>]**

**Command Parameters**

**max-age <6-40>** Set spanning tree maximum age

**multicast-address <H.H.H>** Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address

**priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>** Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree max-age <6-40>

Set spanning tree maximum age

**Syntax**

- `spanning-tree max-age <6-40> [priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>]`

**Command Parameters**

**multicast-address <H.H.H>** Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address

**priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>** Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## spanning-tree mode

Set spanning tree operation mode

**Syntax**

- `spanning-tree mode [mst] | [rstp] | [stp]`

**Command Parameters**

**mst** 802.1s Multi Spanning Tree Protocol

**rstp** 802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (single group/instance)

**stp** Multi Spanning Tree Protocol

**Default**

mst

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## spanning-tree multicast-address

Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address

## Syntax

- `spanning-tree multicast-address <H.H.H>`

## Command Parameters

**<H.H.H >** Multicast MAC Address (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree port-mode

Set spanning-tree port membership mode

## Syntax

- `spanning-tree port-mode {auto | normal }`

## Command Parameters

**auto** spanning-tree auto port membership mode

**normal** spanning-tree normal port membership mode

## Default

Auto

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## spanning-tree priority

Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

## Syntax

- `spanning-tree priority <0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000> [multicast-address <H.H.H>]`

## Command Parameters

**<0000 | 1000 | 2000 | 3000 | 4000 | 5000 | 6000 | 7000 | 8000 | 9000 | a000 | b000 | c000 | d000 | e000 | f000>** Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

**multicast-address <H.H.H>** Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

# spanning-tree rstp

Sets the RSTP parameters.

## Syntax

- **default spanning-tree rstp [port <LINE>] [ cost | edge-port | learning | p2p | priority | protocol-migration ]**
- **spanning-tree rstp [port <portlist>] [cost <1 - 200000000>] [edge-port {false | true}] [learning {disable | enable}] [p2p {auto | force-false | force-true}] [priority {00 | 10 | ... | F0}] [protocol-migration {false | true}]**

## Command Parameters

**cost <1 -200000000>** Set the RSTP path cost on the single or multiple ports; the default is 200000.

**edge-port {false | true}** Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are assumed to be edge ports. This parameter sets the Admin value of edge port status; the default is false.

**learning {disable | enable}** Enable or disable RSTP on the single or multiple ports; the default is enable.

**p2p {auto | force-false | force-true}** Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are to be treated as point-to-point links. This command sets the Admin value of P2P Status; the default is force-true.

**port <portlist>** Filter on list of ports.

**priority {00 | 10 |... | F0}** Set the RSTP port priority on the single or multiple ports; the default is 80.

**protocol-migration {false | true}** Force the single or multiple port to transmit RSTP BPDUs when set to true, while operating in RSTP mode; the default is false.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## stack auto-unit-replacement

Set auto unit replacement settings

**Syntax**

- **default stack auto-unit-replacement enable**
- **no stack auto-unit-replacement enable**
- **stack auto-unit-replacement config {restore unit <1-8> | save [disable] [enable] [unit <1-8>]}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>config</b>	Modify AUR operational settings
<b>disable</b>	Disable AUR auto-save
<b>enable</b>	Enable AUR auto-save
<b>restore</b>	Restore configuration of a unit from the saved configuration on the base unit
<b>save</b>	Enable/disable auto-save of unit configuration to base unit
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Force immediate save of NBU config to BU

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## stack auto-unit-replacement-image

Set auto unit image replacement settings

## Syntax

- **default stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable**
- **no stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable**
- **stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable**

## Command Parameters

**enable**      Enable auto unit image replacement

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## stack forced-mode

Enables the forced stack mode

## Syntax

- **default stack forced-mode**
- **no stack forced-mode**
- **stack forced-mode**

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## stack reboot-on-failure

Reboot stack units when their stacking ports fail to come up

## Syntax

- **default stack reboot-on-failure**
- **no stack reboot-on-failure**
- **stack reboot-on-failure**

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

# stack retry-count

Configure stack retry count

## Syntax

- `default stack retry-count`
- `stack retry-count <0-4294967295>`

## Command Parameters

`<0-4294967295>` retry count

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

# stacking-ports mode

Sets the default stacking mode

## Syntax

- `stacking-ports mode stacking`
- `stacking-ports mode sfp+`

## Command Parameters

`stacking` Set the port mode to stacking

`sfp+` Set the port mode to standalone

## Default

stacking

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## stack-monitor

Configures stack monitoring

### Syntax

- **default stack-monitor [enable] [stack-size] [trap-interval]**
- **no stack-monitor enable**
- **stack-monitor [enable] [stack-size <2-8>] [trap-interval <30-300>]**

### Command Parameters

**enable**                          Enables stack monitoring

**stack-size <2-8>**               Sets the stack size to be monitored within the range <2-8>

**trap-interval <30-300>**       Sets the interval between traps (seconds) that ranges from <30-300>

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## storm-control all

Configure Storm Control settings for all types of traffic

### Syntax

- **default storm-control all {action [trap-interval]}{ high-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval [trap-interval]} {low-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval [trap-interval]} {poll-interval [action [trap-interval]] trap-interval [trap-interval]}**
- **no storm-control all enable**
- **storm-control all action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} [enable] high-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} low-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} poll-interval <5-300> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} trap-interval <0-1000> enable**

## Command Parameters

<b>action none</b>	Globally sets the Storm Control action to none
<b>poll-interval &lt;5-300&gt;</b>	Sets the interval for watermark checking (seconds)
<b>action drop</b>	Globally sets the Storm Control action to drop
<b>action shutdown</b>	Globally sets the Storm Control action to shutdown
<b>enable</b>	Enables storm control globally
<b>high-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set high-watermark in pps
<b>low-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set low-watermark in pps
<b>trap-interval &lt;0-1000&gt;</b>	Set trap sending interval in poll-intervals when above high-watermark (0= do not send)

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## storm-control broadcast

Configure broadcast Storm Control settings

### Syntax

- **default storm-control broadcast {action [trap-interval]}{ high-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval [trap-interval]} {low-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval [trap-interval]} {poll-interval [action [trap-interval]] trap-interval} {trap-interval}**
- **no storm-control broadcast enable**
- **storm-control broadcast action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} [enable] high-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} low-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0- 1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]}**

```
enable]} poll-interval <5-300> action {drop [enable | trap-interval
<0-1000> enable]} {none [enable |trap-interval <0-1000> enable]}
{shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} trap-interval
<0-1000> enable
```

## Command Parameters

<b>action none</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to none for the broadcast interface
<b>low-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set low-watermark in pps for the broadcast interface
<b>action drop</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to drop for the broadcast interface
<b>action shutdown</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to shutdown for the broadcast interface
<b>enable</b>	Enables storm control on the broadcast interface
<b>high-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set high-watermark in pps for the broadcast interface
<b>poll-interval &lt;5-300&gt;</b>	Sets the interval for watermark checking (seconds) for the broadcast interface
<b>trap-interval &lt;0-1000&gt;</b>	Sets the trap sending interval for the broadcast interface in poll-intervals when above high-watermark (0= do not send)

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## storm-control multicast

Configure multicast Storm Control settings

### Syntax

- **default storm-control multicast {action [trap-interval]}{ high-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval] [trap-interval]} {low-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval] [trap-interval]} {poll-interval [action [trap-interval]] trap-interval} {trap-interval}**
- **no storm-control multicast enable**

- storm-control multicast action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | enable} high-watermark <10-1000000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | low-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | poll-interval <5-300> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable] | shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} trap-interval <0-1000> enable}**

## Command Parameters

<b>enable</b>	Enables storm control on the multicast interface
<b>low-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set low-watermark in pps for the multicast interface
<b>poll-interval &lt;5-300&gt;</b>	Sets the interval for watermark checking (seconds) for the multicast interface
<b>action drop</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to drop for the multicast interface
<b>action none</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to none for the multicast interface
<b>action shutdown</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to shutdown for the multicast interface
<b>high-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set high-watermark in pps for the multicast interface
<b>trap-interval &lt;0-1000&gt;</b>	Sets the trap sending interval for the multicast interface in poll-intervals when above high-watermark (0= do not send)

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

## storm-control unicast

Configure unicast storm control settings

## Syntax

- `default storm-control unicast {action [trap-interval]}{ high-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval] [trap-interval] } {low-watermark [action [trap-interval]] [poll-interval action [trap-interval] trap-interval] [trap-interval] } {poll-interval [action [trap-interval]] trap-interval} {trap-interval}`
- `no storm-control unicast enable`
- `storm-control unicast action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} [enable] high-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} low-watermark <10-100000000> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} poll-interval <5-300> action {drop [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {none [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} {shutdown [enable | trap-interval <0-1000> enable]} trap-interval <0-1000> enable`

## Command Parameters

<b>enable</b>	Enables storm control on the unicast interface
<b>action drop</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to drop for the unicast interface
<b>action none</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to none for the unicast interface
<b>action shutdown</b>	Sets the Storm Control action to shutdown for the unicast interface
<b>high-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set high-watermark in pps for the unicast interface
<b>low-watermark &lt;10-100000000&gt;</b>	Set low-watermark in pps for the unicast interface
<b>poll-interval &lt;5-300&gt;</b>	Sets the interval for watermark checking (seconds) for the unicast interface
<b>trap-interval &lt;0-1000&gt;</b>	Sets the trap sending interval for the unicast interface in poll-intervals when above high-watermark (0= do not send)

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## tacacs accounting

TACACS+ accounting tracks the user actions

### Syntax

- `tacacs accounting {disable | enable}`

### Command Parameters

**disable** disable accounting

**enable** enable accounting

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## tacacs authorization

TACACS+ authorization determines the user privileges

### Syntax

- `tacacs authorization {disable | enable | level {ALL | <LINE> | NONE}}`

### Command Parameters

**ALL** all privilege levels

**disable** disable authorization

**enable** enable authorization

**level** authorization level

**LINE** Enable authorization on privilege level(s)

**NONE** none privilege level

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## tacacs server

TACACS+ server's primary/secondary host, shared secret key and TCP port

### Syntax

- `default tacacs server [host] [secondary-host] [port] [key]`
- `no tacacs server [host] [secondary-host] [port] [key]`
- `tacacs server [host {A.B.C.D}] [secondary-host {A.B.C.D}] [port <1-65535>] [key]`

### Command Parameters

<code>{A.B.C.D}</code>	IP address of primary TACACS+ server
<code>{A.B.C.D}</code>	IP address of secondary TACACS+ server
<code>host {A.B.C.D}</code>	TACACS+ primary host
<code>key</code>	TACACS+ shared secret
<code>port &lt;1-65535&gt;</code>	TACACS+ TCP port
<code>secondary-host {A.B.C.D}</code>	TACACS+ secondary host

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## tacacs switch

Switch between TACACS+ privilege levels

### Syntax

- `tacacs switch {back | level <1-15>}`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;1-15&gt;</code>	privilege level
<code>back</code>	Back one level
<code>level</code>	New privilege level

### Default

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

**telnet-access**

Configure TELNET access settings

**Syntax**

- **default telnet-access**
- **no telnet-access source-ip {<1-50> | <51-100>}**
- **telnet-access [enable | disable] [login-timeout <1-10>] [retry <1-100>] [inactive-timeout <0-60>] [logging {none | access | failures | all}] [source-ip {<1-50> {A.B.C.D} mask {A.B.C.D} | <51-100> <WORD>}]**

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;1-50&gt;</b>	Select which address/mask pair
<b>&lt;51-100&gt;</b>	Select which ipv6 address/prefix
<b>access</b>	Log successful telnet connections
<b>all</b>	Log all telnet connections
<b>disable</b>	Disable TELNET access
<b>enable</b>	Enable TELNET access
<b>failures</b>	Log failed telnet connections
<b>inactive-timeout &lt;0-60&gt;</b>	Inactivity timeout for TELNET and CONSOLE sessions
<b>logging {none   access   failures   all}</b>	Level of logging for TELNET and CONSOLE attempts
<b>login-timeout &lt;1-10&gt;</b>	Set time to wait for TELNET and CONSOLE login before closing connection
<b>mask {A.B.C.D}</b>	Source IP mask from which connections are allowed
<b>none</b>	Do not log telnet connections
<b>retry &lt;1-100&gt;</b>	Number of allowed login attempts for TELNET and CONSOLE
<b>source-ip</b>	Set source IP address from which connections are allowed

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## tftp-server

Configure the tftp server

**Syntax**

- **default tftp-server**
- **no tftp-server**
- **tftp-server {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>}**

**Command Parameters**

**<A.B.C.D>** IP address of TFTP server

**<WORD>** IPv6 address of TFTP server

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## username

Sets the RO/RW credentials

**Syntax**

- **default username {ro | rw}**
- **username <WORD> <password> {ro | rw}**

**Command Parameters**

**<password>** Cleartext password (when password security is disabled)

**<WORD>** Username

**ro** Read-only user name reset to default.

**rw** Read-write user name reset to default.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## vlacp

Modify VLACP configuration

**Syntax**

- **default vlacp {enable | macaddress}**
- **no vlacp {enable | macaddress}**
- **vlacp {enable | macaddress <H.H.H>}**

**Command Parameters**

**<H.H.H>** VLACP multicast address (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

**enable** Enable VLACP for the system

**macaddress** Set the multicast address used for VLACPDU

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

## vlan configcontrol

Configure the VLAN control mode

**Syntax**

- **default vlan configcontrol**
- **vlan configcontrol {automatic | autopvid | flexible | strict}**

## Command Parameters

<b>automatic</b>	AutoPVID and automatic change to membership of port-based VLANs
<b>autopvid</b>	Automatic change to PVID
<b>flexible</b>	No restricts or automatic changes
<b>strict</b>	AutoPVID and restrictions imposed on adding port to VLAN and changing tagging

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Global Configuration

# vlan create

Create new VLAN

## Syntax

- `vlan create [<2-4094>] [<LINE>] [name <LINE>] [type] [port] [protocol-decEther2] [protocol-ipEther2] [protocol-ipv6Ether2] [protocol-ipx802.2] [protocol-ipx802.3] [protocol-ipxEther2] [protocol-ipxSnap] [protocol-Netbios] [protocol-RarpEther2] [protocol-sna802.2] [protocol-snaEther2] [protocol-vinesEther2] [protocol-xnsEther2] [protocol-Userdef {ether <4096-65534> | llc <1-65534> | snap <1-65534>}] [spbm-bvlan] [spbm-switchedUni] [<1-8>] [remote-span] [voice-vlan]`

## Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Spanning Tree Group ID
<b>&lt;2-4094&gt;</b>	VLAN ID
<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	VLAN List
<b>ether &lt;4096-65534&gt;</b>	Create Ethernet II Userdef VLAN
<b>llc &lt;1-65534&gt;</b>	Create LLC Userdef VLAN
<b>name &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Specify name of new VLAN
<b>port</b>	Create port-based VLAN
<b>protocol-decEther2</b>	Create decEther2 VLAN

<b>protocol-ipEther2</b>	Create ipEther2 VLAN
<b>protocol-ipv6Ether2</b>	Create ipv6Ether2 VLAN
<b>protocol-ipx802.2</b>	Create ipx802.2 VLAN
<b>protocol-ipx802.3</b>	Create ipx802.3 VLAN
<b>protocol-ipxEther2</b>	Create ipxEther2 VLAN
<b>protocol-ipxSnap</b>	Create ipxSnap VLAN
<b>protocol-Netbios</b>	Create Netbios VLAN
<b>protocol-RarpEther2</b>	Create RarpEther2 VLAN
<b>protocol-sna802.2</b>	Create sna802.2 VLAN
<b>protocol-snaEther2</b>	Create snaEther2 VLAN
<b>protocol-Userdef</b>	Create Userdef VLAN
<b>protocol-vinesEther2</b>	Create vinesEther2 VLAN
<b>protocol-xnsEther2</b>	Create xnsEther2 VLAN
<b>remote-span</b>	Create RSPAN VLAN
<b>snap &lt;1-65534&gt;</b>	Create SNAP Userdef VLAN
<b>spbm-bvlan</b>	Create SPBM B-VLAN
<b>spbm-switchedUni</b>	Create SPBM switched UNI
<b>type</b>	Specify type of new VLAN
<b>voice-vlan</b>	Create Voice VLAN

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

---

**vlan delete**

Delete a VLAN

**Syntax**

- **vlan delete <LINE>**

**Command Parameters**

**<LINE>** VLAN list

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## vlan igmp

Modify IGMP snoop settings

**Syntax**

- **default vlan igmp <1-4094>**
- **vlan igmp [<1-4094>] [snooping {disable | enable}] [proxy {disable | enable}] [robust-value <2-255>] [query-interval <1-65535>] [v1-members {[add | remove] <LINE>}] [v2-members {[add | remove] <LINE>}]**

**Command Parameters**

**<1-4094>** VLAN ID

**proxy {disable | enable}** Enable/disable VLAN proxy

**query-interval <1-65535>** Set the IGMP query

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## vlan members

Modify VLAN port membership

**Syntax**

- **vlan members {[add] [<VLANlist>] [remove]} <LINE>**

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>&lt;VLANlist&gt;</b>	VLAN list
<b>add</b>	Add ports to a VLAN
<b>remove</b>	Remove ports from a VLAN

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## vlan mgmt

Set management VLAN

### Syntax

- **default vlan mgmt**
- **vlan mgmt <1-4094>**

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	VLAN ID
-----------------------	---------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## vlan name

Change the name of a VLAN

### Syntax

- **default vlan name <LINE>**
- **no vlan name <LINE>**
- **vlan name <1-4094> <LINE>**

**Command Parameters**

<1-4094> VLAN ID  
 <LINE> New name for VLAN

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

## vlan ports

Modify VLAN port settings

**Syntax**

- **default vlan ports name <LINE>**
- **no vlan ports name <LINE>**
- **vlan ports <LINE> [tagging {disable | enable | tagAll | tagPvidOnly | untagAll | untagPvidOnly}] [pvid <1-4094>] [filter-unregistered-frames {disable | enable}] [filter-untagged-frame {disable | enable}] [priority <0-7>] [name <LINE>]**

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Port list
<b>enable</b>	Enable tagging on this port
<b>filter-unregistered-frames {disable   enable}</b>	Enable/disable filtering of unregistered frames
<b>filter-untagged-frame {disable   enable}</b>	Enable/disable filtering of untagged frames
<b>name &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Set VLAN port name
<b>priority &lt;0-7&gt;</b>	Set VLAN port priority
<b>pvid &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Change PVID
<b>tagAll</b>	Enable tagging on this port
<b>tagging {disable   enable   tagAll   tagPvidOnly   untagAll   untagPvidOnly}</b>	Enable/disable tagging
<b>tagPvidOnly</b>	Enable tagging of packets matching the

## Global Configuration

<b>untagAll</b>	Disable tagging on this port
<b>untagPvidOnly</b>	Disable tagging of packets matching the PVID
<b>Default</b>	
None	
<b>Command Mode</b>	
Global Configuration	

---

## vlan voice-vlan

Change to voice VLAN

### Syntax

- `no vlan <LINE> {voice-vlan}`
- `vlan voice-vlan <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	The VLAN id
---------------------	-------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Global Configuration

---

## web-server

Modify WEB server parameters

### Syntax

- `no web-server`
- `web-server {disable | enable}`

### Command Parameters

<b>disable</b>	Enable HTTP access
<b>enable</b>	Disable HTTP access

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Global Configuration

# Chapter 8: Loopback Interface Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the Loopback Interface configuration commands.

---

## end (Loopback Interface configuration mode)

Exit from interface configure mode

### Syntax

- `end`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

---

## exit (Loopback Interface configuration mode)

Exit from loopback interface configuration mode

### Syntax

- `exit`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

## ipv6 interface

Create/configure loopback IPv6 interface

### Syntax

- `default ipv6 interface enable`
- `ipv6 interface [address <WORD>] enable`
- `no ipv6 interface [address <WORD>] enable`

### Command Parameters

**address <WORD>** Address/Prefix\_length

**enable** Enable loopback interface admin status

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

# Chapter 9: Privileged Executive

This chapter provides information related to the Privileged Executive commands.

---

## blink-leds

Blink the LEDs on the display panel to identify the unit.

### Syntax

- `blink-leds [unit <1-8>] { time <1-10> | off}`

### Command Parameters

**off** Stop blinking the LEDs.

**time <1-10>** How long to blink the LEDs.

**unit <1-8>** Unit number.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## boot

Reset the switch or stack.

### Syntax

- `boot [default unit <1-8> | unit <1-8>]`

### Command Parameters

**default** Reboot the stack or switch and use the factory default configurations.

**unit <1-8>** Specifies the unit number to be rebooted on the switch or stack.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## clear app-telemetry counters

Clear the Application Telemetry status counters.

### Syntax

- `clear app-telemetry counters [id <1-256>] [name <LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**id <1-256>** Clears the Application Telemetry counters for the filter identified by ID.

**name <LINE>** Clears the Application Telemetry counters for the filter identified by name.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged Executive

---

## clear arp-cache

Clear the Layer 3 ARP cache.

### Syntax

- `clear arp-cache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## clear eapol

Clear authenticated clients.

### Syntax

- `clear eapol non-eap [<LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;LINE&gt;</code>	List of ports
<code>address &lt;H.H.H&gt;</code>	Non-EAP MAC address
<code>non-eap</code>	Clear NEAP authenticated clients

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## clear fa statistics

Clear FA summary and per-port statistics counters.

### Syntax

- `clear fa statistics [summary | <PortList>]`

### Command Parameters

<code>summary</code>	Clears FA summary statistics.
----------------------	-------------------------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## clear ip dhcp-snooping

Clear DHCP snooping data.

**Syntax**

- `clear ip dhcp-snooping binding {dynamic | static}`

**Command Parameters**

**binding** Clear DHCP snooping bindings.

**dynamic** Clear DHCP snooping dynamic bindings.

**static** Clear DHCP snooping static bindings.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## clear ip forward-protocol

Clears broadcast protocols counters.

**Syntax**

- `clear ip forward-protocol udp counters <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

**<LINE>** Clear counters for specific VLAN

**udp counters** Clear UDP broadcast counters

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## clear ip igmp

Clear IGMP data.

**Syntax**

- `clear ip igmp profile stats <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

<1-65535>	Specifies the Profile ID.
<b>profile</b>	Clears IGMP profile data.
<b>stats</b>	Clears IGMP profile statistics.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## clear ipv6 destinationcache

Clear the IPv6 destination cache.

### Syntax

- `clear ipv6 destinationcache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## clear ssh banner

Clear the SSH banner.

### Syntax

- `clear ssh banner`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## configure network address

Specify address of TFTP server.

### Syntax

- `configure network address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <word>`

### Command Parameters

**{A.B.C.D}** Specifies the TFTP Server IP address.

**<WORD>** Specifies the TFTP Server IPv6 address.

**filename <word>** Specifies the filename of the config file.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## configure network filename

Specify filename of config file.

### Syntax

- `configure network filename <WORD> address {<A.B.C.D> | word}`

### Command Parameters

**{<A.B.C.D> | word}** Specifies the TFTP Server IP address or TFTP Server IPv6 address.

**<WORD>** Config file name

**address** Specifies the address of TFTP server.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## configure network load-on-boot

Specify settings for loading config file at boot time.

### Syntax

- `configure network load-on-boot {[disable] [use-config] [filename <word>} address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <word>} | use-bootp`

### Command Parameters

<code>{A.B.C.D}</code>	Specifies the TFTP Server IP address.
<code>&lt;WORD&gt;</code>	Specifies the TFTP Server IPv6 address.
<code>address {A.B.C.D   &lt;WORD&gt;}</code>	Specifies the address of TFTP server.
<code>disable</code>	Disables loading of config file at boot time.
<code>filename &lt;word&gt;</code>	Specifies the filename of config file.
<code>use-bootp</code>	Load config file at boot time using BOOTP.
<code>use-config</code>	Load config file at boot time using configured parameters.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## configure terminal

Configure from the terminal

### Syntax

- `configure terminal`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## copy config

Copy to local NV storage

### Syntax

- `copy config [nvram|tftp address <ipv4 or ipv6> filename <filename>]`

### Command Parameters

**nvram** Copy to local NV storage

**tftp address <ipv4 or ipv6> filename <filename>** Specify the IP or IPv6 address to be copied on the TFTP server

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## copy running-config tftp

Copy to TFTP server

### Syntax

- `copy running-config tftp [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aaur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgrp] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lacp] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack] [stkmon] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]] filename <file-name> address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>}`

### Command Parameters

**<file-name>** Config file name on TFTP server

**802.1ab** Copy 802.1ab configuration

**A.B.C.D** TFTP server IP address

**aaur** Copy AAUR configuration

**adac** Copy ADAC configuration

**address** Specify address of the TFTP server

<b>arp-inspection</b>	Copy ARP Inspection configuration
<b>asset-id</b>	Copy Asset ID configuration
<b>aur</b>	Copy AUR configuration
<b>banner</b>	Copy Custom Banner configuration
<b>brouter</b>	Copy Brouter configuration
<b>cfm</b>	Copy CFM configuration
<b>core</b>	Copy Core configuration
<b>dhcp-relay</b>	Copy DHCP Relay configuration
<b>dhcp-snooping</b>	Copy DHCP Snooping configuration
<b>eap</b>	Copy EAP configuration
<b>energy-saver</b>	Copy Energy Saver configuration
<b>filename</b>	Specify filename in which to store configuration on TFTP server
<b>igmp</b>	Copy IGMP configuration
<b>interface</b>	Copy Interface configuration
<b>ip</b>	Copy IP configuration
<b>ipfix</b>	Copy IPFIX configuration
<b>ipmgr</b>	Copy IP Manager configuration
<b>ip-source-guard</b>	Copy IP Source Guard configuration
<b>ipv6</b>	Copy IPV6 configuration
<b>l3</b>	Copy L3 configuration
<b>l3-protocols</b>	Copy L3 Protocols configuration
<b>lacp</b>	Copy LACP configuration
<b>link-state</b>	Copy Link State Tracking configuration
<b>logging</b>	Copy System Logging configuration
<b>mac-security</b>	Copy MAC Security configuration

<b>mlt</b>	Copy MLT configuration
<b>module</b>	Copy configuration of an application
<b>poe</b>	Copy PoE configuration
<b>port-mirroring</b>	Copy Port Mirroring configuration
<b>qos</b>	Copy QoS configuration
<b>rate-limit</b>	Copy Rate Limiting configuration
<b>rmon</b>	Copy RMON configuration
<b>rtc</b>	Copy RTC configuration
<b>slamon</b>	Copy SLAMon configuration
<b>slpp</b>	Copy SLPP configuration
<b>snmp</b>	Copy SNMP configuration
<b>spbm</b>	Copy SPBM configuration
<b>stack</b>	Copy Stack configuration
<b>stkmon</b>	Copy Stack Monitor configuration
<b>stp</b>	Copy STP configuration
<b>verbose</b>	Copy entire configuration (defaults and non-defaults)
<b>vlacp</b>	Copy VLACP configuration
<b>vlan</b>	Copy VLAN configuration
<b>WORD</b>	TFTP server IPv6 address

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## copy sftp

Copy configuration from SFTP server

### Syntax

- `copy sftp`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## copy tftp

Copy configuration to TFTP server.

### Syntax

- `copy tftp config [address <A.B.C.D>|<WORD>]`

### Command Parameters

<code>config &lt;ipv4 or ipv6&gt; filename &lt;filename&gt;</code>	Specify address of the TFTP server to copy to local configuration
--	---

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## disable

Turn off privileged commands

### Syntax

- `disable`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## download

Downloads and run new image.

### Syntax

- `download address [<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>]`
- `download diag <WORD>`
- `download image <WORD>`
- `download image-if-newer <WORD>`
- `download no-reset`
- `download poe_module_image <WORD>`
- `download sftp address [<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>]`
- `download sftp diag <WORD>`
- `download sftp image <WORD>`
- `download sftp poe_module_image <WORD>`
- `download usb diag <WORD>`
- `download usb image <WORD>`
- `download usb image-if-newer <WORD>`
- `download usb poe_module_image <WORD>`

### Command Parameters

<code>diag &lt;image-name&gt;</code>	Diagnostics image file name
<code>no-reset</code>	Do not reset the switch after downloading
<code>usb</code>	Download image from USB
<code>poe_module_image &lt;image-name&gt;</code>	PoE image file name
<code>image &lt;image-name&gt;</code>	Software image
<code>image-if-newer &lt;image-name&gt;</code>	Software image if version newer
<code>address {A.B.C.D   &lt;WORD&gt;}</code>	Specify IP address of TFTP server
<code>username &lt;WORD&gt;</code>	Specify the username
<code>sftp</code>	Download from SFTP

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## energy-saver

Manually activate or deactivate energy saver

### Syntax

- `energy-saver {activate | deactivate}`

### Command Parameters

**activate** Manually activate energy saver.

**deactivate** Manually deactivate energy saver.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## install

Quick Install & Setup Script

### Syntax

- `install`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## ip igmp flush vlan

Flush on vlan interfaces

### Syntax

- `ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> grp-member`
- `ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> mrouter`
- `ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> stream`

**Command Parameters**

- <1-4094> grp-member**      Specifies the group member to flush the VLAN interfaces
- <1-4094> mrouter**      Specifies the mrouter address to flush the VLAN interfaces
- <1-4094> stream**      Flush IGMP streams on VLAN interfaces.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## manualtrigger

Triggers RIP update manually.

**Syntax**

- **manualtrigger ip rip interface vlan <1-4094>**

**Command Parameters**

- interface**      Trigger per-interface RIP update
- ip**      Global IP configuration subcommands
- rip**      Trigger RIP update
- vlan <1-4094>**      VLAN interface

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## reload

Reload the switch/stack

**Syntax**

- **reload {cancel | force minutes-to-wait <1-60> | minutes-to-wait <1-60>}**

### Command Parameters

<b>cancel</b>	Cancel a previous scheduled reload
<b>force</b>	Do not ask for confirmation
<b>minutes-to-wait &lt;1-60&gt;</b>	Minutes to wait before reboot

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## renew

Renew DHCP lease

### Syntax

- **renew dhcp**

### Command Parameters

<b>dhcp</b>	Renew DHCP lease
-------------	------------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## restore

Reset the switch/stack to factory default

### Syntax

- **restore factory-default [-y]**

### Command Parameters

<b>factory-default</b>	Reset stack/switch to factory default configurations
<b>-y</b>	Do not prompt

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## run ipoffice

Specialized scripted CLI commands for automated configuration

**Syntax**

- `run ipoffice verbose`

**Command Parameters**

**verbose**      Scripted CLI commands for setup with IP Office solutions

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## save

Save configuration to local NV storage

**Syntax**

- `save config`

**Command Parameters**

**config**      Save configuration to local NV storage

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show adac

Display ADAC configuration

### Syntax

- `show adac`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show adac detection

Display ADAC detection mechanisms

### Syntax

- `show adac detection interface [ethernet] <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** List of ports

**Ethernet** Ethernet IEEE 802.3

**interface** Select interfaces for which to display detection mechanisms

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show adac interface

Display configuration for specified interfaces

### Syntax

- `show adac interface [ethernet] <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

**<LINE>** List of ports

**Ethernet** Ethernet IEEE 802.3

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show adac mac-range-table

Display the supported MAC address ranges

**Syntax**

- `show adac mac-range-table`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show application slamon agent

Displays the global SLA Monitor agent settings.

**Syntax**

- `show application slamon agent`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show app-telemetry counters

Displays the Application Telemetry counters.

### Syntax

- `show app-telemetry counters [id <1-256>] [name <LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

- id <1-256>** Displays Application Telemetry counters for the filter identified by ID.
- name <LINE>** Displays Application Telemetry counters for the filter identified by name.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged Executive

### Command Output

The following table shows the field descriptions for the `show app-telemetry counters` command output.

Field	Description
Filter Number	Indicates the counter ID.
Filter Name	Indicates the counter name.
No. of Packets	Indicates the number of counter packets received.
No. of Bytes	Indicates the number of counter bytes used.

### Example

The following is an example for the `show app-telemetry counters` command output:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show app-telemetry counters
=====
Filter | Filter | No. of | No. of
Number | Name | Packets | Bytes
=====
1      | ssh   | 1258   | 72145
2      | sslclient | 457    | 27000
```

---

## show app-telemetry status

Displays whether Application Telemetry is enabled or disabled and whether or not the collector is reachable.

**Syntax**

- **show app-telemetry status**

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged Executive

**Example**

The following is an example for the **show app-telemetry status** command output:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show app-telemetry status
APPTEL is disabled
The collector's address is: 0.0.0.0
```

The following is an example for the **show app-telemetry status** command output, when the Application Telemetry is enabled:

```
Switch:1>enable
Switch:1#show app-telemetry status
APPTEL is enabled
Current set of ports: ALL
The collector's address is: 10.10.10.2
The collector is reachable via:
    U 0/P 1/NH 0-9-f-9-0-6/172.16.120.1
Policy file in use: apptel_default.pol
```

## show auto-negotiation-advertisements

Display current auto-negotiation advertisement settings

**Syntax**

- **show auto-negotiation-advertisements port <LINE>**

**Command Parameters**

**<LINE>** List of ports

**port** Display auto-negotiation-advertisements configuration for specified ports

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show auto-negotiation-capabilities

Display auto-negotiation advertisement capabilities

### Syntax

- `show auto-negotiation-capabilities port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** List of ports

**port** Display auto-negotiation-capabilities for specified ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show autosave

Display current autosave setting

### Syntax

- `show autosave`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show autotopology

Display autotopology information

### Syntax

- `show autotopology {nmm-table | settings}`

### Command Parameters

**nmm-table** Display autotopology NMM table

**settings** Display autopoeiy global settings

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show banner

Display banner information

### Syntax

- `show banner {custom | static}`

### Command Parameters

**custom** Display custom banner

**static** Display static banner

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show cli

Display password settings

### Syntax

- `show cli [info|mode|password]`

### Command Parameters

**info** Display general Console settings

**mode** Display information about current CLI mode

**password** Display CLI usernames and passwords

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show clock

Display current time

**Syntax**

- `show clock {summer-time | time-zone}`

**Command Parameters**

**summer-time** Show daylight saving time settings

**time-zone** Show local time zone settings

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show config-network

Displays the settings for downloading config files

**Syntax**

- `show config-network`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show eapol

Displays the current settings of the EAPoL protocol.

### Syntax

- `show eapol {auth-diags interface <LINE> | auth-stats interface <LINE> | guest-vlan interface <LINE> | multihost { [fail-open-vlan] | [interface <LINE>] | [non-eap-mac] | [non-eap-pwd-fmt] | [status] | [voip-vlan]} | port <LINE> | sessions { [dhcp-phones] | [eap] | [non-eap] | [port <LINE>] | [unauthenticated]} | summary {[interface <LINE>] | [verbose]}`

### Command Parameters

<b>auth-diags</b>	Displays EAPoL diags.
<b>auth-stats</b>	Displays EAPoL statistics.
<b>guest-vlan</b>	Displays EAPoL Guest VLAN settings.
<b>interface &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Selects the ports on which to display EAPoL configuration.
<b>multihost</b>	Displays EAPoL multi-host information.
<b>non-eap-mac</b>	Displays allowed non-EAPoL MAC addresses.
<b>non-eap-pwd-fmt</b>	Shows Non-EAP Password Format.
<b>voip-vlan</b>	Displays EAPoL multihost VoIP VLAN settings.
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Selects the ports on which to display EAPoL configuration.
<b>sessions</b>	Shows information on the MACs for EAP sessions.
<b>summary</b>	Displays a summary of authenticated clients.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt

Displays Non-EAP password format.

### Syntax

- `show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show eapol sessions

Displays information on MACs for EAP sessions.

**Syntax**

- **show eapol sessions {[port <portmask>] | [dhcp-phones] | [[eap] | [non-eap [radius] [local] [adac-lldp] [adac-mac-range] [held] [mhsa]] | [[unauthenticated [intruder] [guest-vlan] [fail-open-vlan] [mhsa-no-limit]]]}**

**Command Parameters**

<b>port &lt;portmask&gt;</b>	Specifies the numeric slot/port format.
<b>dhcp-phones</b>	Displays MACs of DHCP Phones.
<b>eap</b>	Displays authenticated EAPOL sessions.
<b>non-eap</b>	Displays authenticated non-EAPOL clients.
<b>radius</b>	Displays non-EAPOL clients authenticated by RADIUS.
<b>local</b>	Displays locally authenticated non-EAPOL clients.
<b>adac-lldp</b>	Displays non-EAPOL clients authenticated through ADAC.
<b>adac-mac-range</b>	Displays neap sessions with macs in the adac mac range list.
<b>held</b>	Displays unauthenticated clients held by RADIUS.
<b>mhsa</b>	Displays non-EAP sessions for MHSAs.
<b>unauthenticated</b>	Displays unauthenticated EAPOL and non-EAPOL clients.
<b>intruder</b>	Displays intruder MACs.
<b>guest-vlan</b>	Displays unauthenticated clients in Guest VLAN.
<b>fail-open-vlan</b>	Displays MACs of clients in Fail Open VLAN.
<b>mhsa-no-limit</b>	Displays non-EAP sessions for MHSAs when no-limit is enabled.

**interface <portlist>** Specifies the interfaces for which to display information. Select a port or a list of ports for which to display information.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show edm help-file-path

Displays the EDM help file path

**Syntax**

- `show edm help-file-path`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show environmental

Displays environmental information of the switch

**Syntax**

- `show environmental`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show fa zero-touch-client

Display Fabric Attach Zero Touch client attach data

### Syntax

- `show fa zero-touch-client`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show http-port

Displays the TCP port on which web server will listen

### Syntax

- `show http-port`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip

Display IP-related information.

### Syntax

- `show ip [bootp] [default-gateway] address {source | stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

### Command Parameters

<b>address</b>	IP address of switch or stack.
<b>bootp</b>	Display bootp settings.
<b>default-gateway</b>	IP address of default gateway.
<b>source</b>	Display BOOTP/DHCP settings.
<b>stack</b>	Display stack ip address.
<b>switch</b>	Display the ip address of local unit.
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Display the IP address of another unit in a stack.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip arp-inspection

Display ARP inspection information.

**Syntax**

- `show ip arp-inspection vlan <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

**vlan <LINE>**      Display ARP inspection VLAN information.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-relay

Display DHCP relay information

**Syntax**

- `show ip dhcp-relay`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-server leases

Display all the DHCP server leases

### Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-server leases verbose`

### Command Parameters

**verbose** Display DHCP leases in verbose mode

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-server pool

Display the state of DHCP server pool

### Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-server pool <word>`

### Command Parameters

**<WORD>** Display the state of specific DHCP server scopes

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp cache

Display IGMP cache details

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp cache`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show ip igmp group

Display IGMP group details

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp group [count] [member-subnet A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [group {A.B.C.D}]`

### Command Parameters

<code>count</code>	Display count of entries
<code>group {A.B.C.D}</code>	Select group
<code>member-subnet A.B.C.D/&lt;0-32&gt;</code>	Select member subnet

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp group-ext

Display IGMP extended group details

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp group-ext [count] [member-subnet A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [group {A.B.C.D}] [source {A.B.C.D}]`

### Command Parameters

<code>count</code>	Display count of entries
<code>group {A.B.C.D}</code>	Select group
<code>member-subnet A.B.C.D/&lt;0-32&gt;</code>	Select member subnet
<code>source {A.B.C.D}</code>	Select source address

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp interface

Display IGMP interface information

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp interface vlan <1-4094>`

### Command Parameters

**vlan <1-4094>** Display VLAN interfaces

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp profile

Displays IGMP filter profiles.

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp profile <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>** profile ID

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp router-alert

Display router-alert settings

### Syntax

- `show ip igmp router-alert vlan <1-4094>`

## Command Parameters

**vlan <1-4094>** Display VLAN interfaces

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip igmp snooping

Display IGMP snooping information

## Syntax

- `show ip igmp snooping`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ip source

Display IP Source Guard address bindings

## Syntax

- `show ip source binding`

## Command Parameters

**binding** Display IP Source Guard address bindings

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show ip verify

Display IP Source Guard settings

### Syntax

- `show ip verify source`

### Command Parameters

**source**      Display IP Source Guard settings

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipmgr

Displays IP Manager settings

### Syntax

- `show ipmgr {IPv4 | IPv6}`

### Command Parameters

**IPv4**      Show only IPv4 information.

**IPv6**      Show only IPv6 information.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 address

Display configured ipv6 addresses

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 address {stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

**Command Parameters**

- stack** Display configured stack ipv6 address/prefix
- switch** Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of local unit
- unit <1-8>** Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of another unit in a stack

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 address interface

Display addresses for IPv6 interfaces

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 address interface {loopback <1-16>| summary | vlan <1-4094> | <WORD>}`

**Command Parameters**

- <WORD>** IPv6 Address, 45 length
- loopback <1-16>** Display ipv6 address per loopback interface
- summary** Display IPv6 interfaces summary
- vlan <1-4094>** Display per vlan addresses for IPv6 interfaces

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 default-gateway

Display IPv6 default gateway

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 default-gateway`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 default-routers

Display IPv6 default routers

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 default-routers`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 destinationcache

Show IPv6 destination cache content

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 destinationcache`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 global

Display IPv6 global configuration

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 global`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 interface

Display interface information

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 interface {icmpstatistics | process-redirect | statistics} {loopback <1-16>| vlan <1-4094>}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>icmpstatistics</b>	Display IPv6 icmp statistics
<b>loopback &lt;1-16&gt;</b>	Display per loopback IPv6 interfaces
<b>process-redirect</b>	Display processing redirect
<b>statistics</b>	Display IPv6 statistics
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Display by VLAN

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics

Displays IPv6 ICMP statistics.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics [loopback <1-16>][mgmt][tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>loopback &lt;1-16&gt;</b>	Displays by IPv6 loopback interface.
------------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>mgmt</b>	Out of band.
<b>tunnel &lt;1-2147483647&gt;</b>	Displays by tunnel.
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Displays by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 interface process-redirect

Displays IPv6 processing redirect.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 interface process-redirect [mgmt] [vlan <1-4094>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>mgmt</b>	Out of band management interface.
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Display processing redirect per vlan.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 interface statistics

Displays IPv6 statistics.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 interface statistics [loopback <1-16>][mgmt][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>loopback &lt;1-16&gt;</b>	Displays by loopback interface.
------------------------------	---------------------------------

**mgmt** Out of band management interface.

**tunnel <1-2147483647>** Display by tunnel.

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 mld group

Displays the learned multicast groups information.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld group [count] [group <WORD>] [interface vlan <1-4094>] [member-subnet <WORD>] [port <LINE>]`

### Command Parameters

**count** Displays the count of entries.

**group <WORD>** Displays the group by IPv6 address. <WORD> specifies the IPv6 address.

**interface vlan <1-4094>** Displays the VLAN interfaces.

**member-subnet <WORD>** Displays the subnet-mask for group member network by IPv6 address. <WORD> specifies the IPv6 address.

**port <LINE>** Filters information by port number or a list of ports. <LINE> specifies the port or list of ports.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 mld interface

Displays the learned multicast groups interface.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

### Usage Guidelines

#### Command Output

The `show ipv6 mld interface` command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
VID	Indicates the VLAN ID.
Q-INT	Indicates the query interval, the frequency at which IPv6 MLD snooping host-query packets are transmitted on this interface.
VR	Indicates the version.
OVR	Indicates the operational version.
QUERIER	Indicates the IPv6 MLD snooping querier on the IPv6 subnet to which this interface is attached.
Q-M-R	Indicates the maximum query response time advertised in IPv6 MLD snooping queries on this interface.
ROB	Indicates the robustness value.
L-M-Q	Indicates the last member query interval. The last member query interval is the maximum response delay inserted into group-specific queries sent in response to leave group messages, and it is also the amount of time between group-specific query messages.
S-Q	Indicates the send-query status.

### Example

```
Switch(config)#show ipv6 mld interface
=====
                         MLD Interface Information
=====
VID  Q-INT  VR  OVR  QUERIER          Q-M-R  ROB  L-M-Q  S-Q
-----  -----
430   125    2   2    ::                 10     2    1      Yes
```

```
1 out of 1 Total Num of MLD Interface Entries displayed.
```

```
Legend: VID: vlan id Q-INT: query-interval VR: admin version OVR: operational version
QUERIER: querier address Q-M-R: query-max-resp ROB: robust-value
L-M-Q: last-memb-query-int S-Q: send-query
```

## show ipv6 mld stream

Displays MLD sender details.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld stream vlan <1-4094>`

### Command Parameters

<code>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Select VLAN.
----------------------------------	--------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 mld-cache interface

Displays the learned multicast groups in the cache.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-cache interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

<code>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Displays by VLAN.
----------------------------------	-------------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 mld-host-cache

Displays the learned multicast groups in the host cache.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-host-cache [interface <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

**interface <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 mld-proxy-cache

Displays MLD Proxy Cache.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-proxy-cache vlan <1-4094> group <WORD>`

### Command Parameters

**vlan <1-4094>** Select VLAN

**group <WORD>** Select group

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 nd interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) interface configuration.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd interface [<1-4094>] [details] [vlan]`

**Command Parameters**

- <1-4094>** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information by VLAN ID.
- details** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery details by on the interface.
- vlan** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information on VLAN interfaces only.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 nd raguard policy

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) router advertisement (RA) guard policy information.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 nd raguard policy [<WORD>]`

**Command Parameters**

- <WORD>** Displays by the policy name.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 nd-prefix interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) prefix information.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 nd-prefix interface [<1-4094>] [details] [vlan]`

**Command Parameters**

- <1-4094>** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information by VLAN ID.
- details** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery details by on the interface.

**vlan** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information on VLAN interfaces only.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 neighbor

Displays IPv6 neighbor information.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface {loopback <1-16>|mgmt | tunnel <1-2147483647> | vlan <1-4094>}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>loopback &lt;1-16&gt;</b>	Displays the loopback.
<b>mgmt</b>	Out of band.
<b>tunnel &lt;1-2147483647&gt;</b>	Displays by tunnel.
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Displays by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 neighbor binding

Displays source binding table (SBT) entries and other timer values.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 neighbor binding [interface Ethernet <LINE>] [ipv6 <WORD>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

**Command Parameters**

- interface Ethernet <LINE>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by Ethernet interface and port.
- ipv6 <WORD>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by IPv6 address.
- vlan <1-4094>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 neighbor interface

Displays IPv6 neighbor information by interface.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface [loopback <1-16>] [tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

**Command Parameters**

- loopback <1-16>** Displays neighbor information by loopback interface.
- tunnel <1-2147483647>** Displays neighbor information by tunnel.
- vlan <1-4094>** Displays neighbor information by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show ipv6 tcp

Displays IPV6 tcp info.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 tcp`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 tcp connections

Displays IPv6 tcp connections.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 tcp connections`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 tcp listener

Displays IPv6 tcp listeners.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 tcp listener`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ipv6 udp

Displays IPv6 udp global.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 udp endpoints`

## Command Parameters

**endpoints** Display ipv6 udp endpoints

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show mac-address-table

Display forwarding database tables

## Syntax

- `show mac-address-table`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show poe-power-measurement

Displays the port power measurement

## Syntax

- `show poe-power-measurement <port-list>`

## Command Parameters

**<port-list>** Show port power measurement

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show port-mirroring

Displays port mirroring configuration

### Syntax

- `show port-mirroring`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show port-statistics

Displays the port counter for a port

### Syntax

- `show port-statistics port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

`port<LINE>`

List of ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos acl-assign

Display access-list assignments

### Syntax

- `show qos acl-assign <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

`<1-65535>`      Display the specified access-list assignment entry

### Default

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos action

Display the base action entries

**Syntax**

- `show qos action {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

**Command Parameters**

<code>&lt;1-65535&gt;</code>	Display the specified base action entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos agent

Display the global QoS parameters

**Syntax**

- `show qos agent details`

**Command Parameters**

<code>details</code>	Display QoS agent details
----------------------	---------------------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos capability

Display QoS port capabilities

### Syntax

- `show qos capability {meter | shaper} port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**meter** Display QoS port meter capabilities

**port <LINE>** Specify list of ports

**shaper** Display QoS port shaper capabilities

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos classifier

Display the classifier entries

### Syntax

- `show qos classifier {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>** Display the specified classifier entry

**all** Display all user-created, default, and system entries

**system** Display only system entries

**user** Display only user-created and default entries

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show qos classifier-block

Display the classifier block entries

### Syntax

- `show qos classifier-block {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;1-65535&gt;</code>	Display the specified classifier block entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos diag

Display the diagnostics entries

### Syntax

- `show qos diag unit <1-8>`
- `show qos diag`
- `show qos diag`

### Command Parameters

<code>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</code>	Display the diagnostics entries for specific unit
-------------------------------	---

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show qos egressmap

Display the association between the DSCP and the 802.1p priority and drop precedence

### Syntax

- `show qos egressmap ds <0-63>`

### Command Parameters

**ds <0-63>** Show mapping for one DSCP value

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos if-action-extension

Display the interface action extension entries

### Syntax

- `show qos if-action-extension {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>** Display the specified interface action extension entry

**all** Display all user-created, default, and system entries

**system** Display only system entries

**user** Display only user-created and default entries

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos if-assign

Display the list of interface assignments

## Syntax

- `show qos if-assign port <LINE>`

## Command Parameters

**port <LINE>** Specify list of ports

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos if-group

Display the interface groups

## Syntax

- `show qos if-group`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos if-shaper

Display the interface shaping parameters

## Syntax

- `show qos if-shaper port <LINE>`

## Command Parameters

**port <LINE>** Specify list of ports

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show qos ingressmap

Display the 802.1p priority to DSCP mapping

### Syntax

- `show qos ingressmap`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ip-acl

Display IP access-lists

### Syntax

- `show qos ip-acl <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>**      The identifier of the IP access list

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ip-element

Display the IP classifier element entries

### Syntax

- `show qos ip-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

### Command Parameters

**<1-65535>**      Display the specified IP classifier element entry

**all**      Display all user-created, default, and system entries

<b>system</b>	Display only system entries
<b>user</b>	Display only user-created and default entries
<b>Default</b>	
None	
<b>Command Mode</b>	
Privileged EXEC	

## show qos l2-acl

Display Layer 2 access-lists.

### Syntax

- `show qos l2-acl <1-65535>`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	The identifier of the Layer =2 access list.
------------------------	---

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show qos l2-element

Display the Layer 2 classifier element entries.

### Syntax

- `show qos l2-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Display the specified Layer2 classifier element entry.
<b>all</b>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries.
<b>system</b>	Display only system entries.
<b>user</b>	Display only user-created and default entries.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos meter

Display the meter entries

**Syntax**

- `show qos meter {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Display the specified meter entry
<b>all</b>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<b>system</b>	Display only system entries
<b>user</b>	Display only user-created and default entries

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos policy

Display the policy entries

**Syntax**

- `show qos policy {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Display the specified policy entry
<b>all</b>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<b>port</b>	Specify list of ports

<b>system</b>	Display only system entries
<b>user</b>	Display only user-created and default entries
<b>Default</b>	
None	
<b>Command Mode</b>	
Privileged EXEC	

---

## show qos port

Display QoS port configuration

### Syntax

- `show qos port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

<b>LINE</b>	List of ports
-------------	---------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos queue-set

Display the queue set configuration

### Syntax

- `show qos queue-set <1-32>`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;1-32&gt;</b>	Display the specified queue-set
---------------------	---------------------------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos queue-set-assignment

Display the association between the 802.1p priority to that of a specific queue

### Syntax

- `show qos queue-set-assignment queue-set <1-32>`

### Command Parameters

`queue-set <1-32>` Display the specified queue-set

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos statistics

Display the statistics values

### Syntax

- `show qos statistics <1-65535> port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

`<1-65535>` Policy ID

`port <LINE>` Display the port statistics for the specified policy

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos system-element

Display the system classifier element entries

### Syntax

- `show qos system-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

## Command Parameters

<1-65535>	Display the specified system classifier element entry
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
system	Display only system entries
user	Display only user-created and default entries

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ubp

Display user based policy filter parameters

## Syntax

- `show qos ubp`
- `show qos ubp`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ubp classifier

Display classifier entries

## Syntax

- `show qos ubp classifier`
- `show qos ubp classifier`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show qos ubp interface

Display ports and the filter sets assigned to those ports

### Syntax

- `show qos ubp interface`
- `show qos ubp interface`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ubp name

Display parameters for a specific filter set

### Syntax

- `show qos ubp name`
- `show qos ubp name <filter name>`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show qos ubp statistics port

Display UBP statistics

### Syntax

- `show qos ubp statistics port`
- `show qos ubp statistics port <port number> name <word>`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show radius

Display RADIUS settings

### Syntax

- `show radius {accounting interim-updates | dynamic-server {client {A.B.C.D} | replay-protection | statistics client {A.B.C.D}} | reachability | use-management-ip}`

### Command Parameters

<b>accounting</b>	Display the configuration of RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates
<b>client {A.B.C.D}</b>	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
<b>dynamic-server</b>	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients
<b>interim-updates</b>	Display the parameters of interim-updates
<b>reachability</b>	Display RADIUS reachability settings
<b>replay-protection</b>	Display status of RADIUS dynamic server replay protection
<b>statistics</b>	Display the statistics for RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
<b>use-management-ip</b>	Display RADIUS use-management-ip setting

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show radius-server

Display current RADIUS server/port/key configuration.

### Syntax

- `show radius-server`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show rate-limit

Display rate-limiting settings and statistics

### Syntax

- `show rate-limit port <LINE>`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show rmon alarm

Display RMON Alarm entries

### Syntax

- `show rmon alarm sort-reverse`

### Command Parameters

**sort-reverse**      Display RMON Alarm entries in reversed order

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show rmon ethernet history

Display RMON ethernet history data

### Syntax

- `show rmon ethernet history [sample-set <1-65535>] [sample-range <1-2147483647> <1-2147483647>] [interval-range <hh:mm:ss> <hh:mm:ss>] [port <LINE>]delta`

### Command Parameters

**<hh:mm:ss>**      First or second history interval-range value

<b>&lt;1-2147483647&gt;</b>	First or second history sample index value
<b>delta</b>	Display deltas of consecutive history data
<b>interval-range</b>	Display history data for specific interval range
<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Display history data for specific ports
<b>sample-range</b>	Display history data for specific sample range
<b>sample-set &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Display history data for specific index

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show rmon ethernet packets

Display rmon ethernet packets according to their size

**Syntax**

- **show rmon ethernet packets port <LINE>**

**Command Parameters**

<b>port &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Display rmon ethernet packets specific to port
--------------------------	--

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show rmon ethernet statistics

Display rmon ethernet statistics

**Syntax**

- **show rmon ethernet statistics port <LINE>**

### Command Parameters

**port <LINE>** Display ethernet statistics for specific ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show rmon event

Display RMON Event entries

### Syntax

- `show rmon event`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show rmon history

Display RMON History entries

### Syntax

- `show rmon history port <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**port <LINE>** Display rmon history for specific ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show rmon stats

Display RMON Stats entries

**Syntax**

- `show rmon stats`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show route-map

Display route policy table

**Syntax**

- `show route-map {<name> | detail}`

**Command Parameters**

**detail** Display Route policy details

**WORD** Display name of set of policies

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show running-config

Display current configuration of system as a series of CLI commands

**Syntax**

- `show running-config [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aaur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-server] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipmgrp] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lacp] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [storm control] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]]]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>802.1ab</b>	Display 802.1ab configuration
<b>aaur</b>	Display AAUR configuration
<b>adac</b>	Display ADAC configuration
<b>arp-inspection</b>	Display ARP Inspection configuration
<b>asset-id</b>	Display Asset ID configuration
<b>aur</b>	Display AUR configuration
<b>banner</b>	Display Custom Banner configuration
<b>core</b>	Display Core configuration
<b>dhcp-relay</b>	Display DHCP Relay configuration
<b>dhcp-server</b>	Display DHCP Server configuration
<b>dhcp-snooping</b>	Display DHCP Snooping configuration
<b>eap</b>	Display EAP configuration
<b>igmp</b>	Display IGMP configuration
<b>interface</b>	Display Interface configuration
<b>ip</b>	Display IP configuration
<b>ipmgr</b>	Display IP Manager configuration
<b>ip-source-guard</b>	Display IP Source Guard configuration
<b>ipv6</b>	Display IPV6 configuration
<b>l3</b>	Display L3 configuration
<b>l3-protocols</b>	Display L3 Protocols configuration
<b>lacp</b>	Display LACP configuration
<b>logging</b>	Display System Logging configuration
<b>mac-security</b>	Display MAC Security configuration
<b>mlt</b>	Display MLT configuration
<b>module</b>	Display configuration of an application

<b>poe</b>	Display PoE configuration
<b>port-mirroring</b>	Display Port Mirroring configuration
<b>qos</b>	Display QoS configuration
<b>rate-limit</b>	Display Rate Limiting configuration
<b>rmon</b>	Display RMON configuration
<b>rtc</b>	Display RTC configuration
<b>slamon</b>	Display SLAMon configuration
<b>snmp</b>	Display SNMP configuration
<b>storm control</b>	Display storm control configuration
<b>stp</b>	Display STP configuration
<b>verbose</b>	Display entire configuration (defaults and non-defaults)
<b>vlacp</b>	Display VLACP configuration
<b>vlan</b>	Display VLAN configuration
<b>Default</b>	
None	
<b>Command Mode</b>	
Privileged EXEC	

## show snmp-server

Display SNMP configuration

### Syntax

- `show snmp-server {community | host | notification-control <WORD> | notify-filter | user | view}`

### Command Parameters

<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Description or OID of a notification type
<b>community</b>	Display SNMP community strings
<b>host</b>	Display SNMP trap destinations

<b>notification-control &lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Display notification control table
<b>notify-filter</b>	Display SNMP notify filter configuration
<b>user</b>	Display SNMP users
<b>view</b>	Display SNMP views

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show sntp

Display Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) configuration

**Syntax**

- `show sntp`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering

Display BPDU filtering configuration

**Syntax**

- `show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering {[Ethernet] port <LINE> | ignore-self}`

**Command Parameters**

**Ethernet** Interface configuration mode IEEE 802.3

**ignore-self** Ignore bridge's own BPDUs

**port <LINE>** The port list whose BPDU filtering settings will be displayed

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show spanning-tree rstp

Display spanning-tree configuration for specified group ID.

**Syntax**

- show spanning-tree rstp [config] [port<LINE>] [statistics] [status]

**Command Parameters**

**config** Display RSTP related bridge-level statistics.

**status** Display RSTP related bridge-level status.

**statistics** Display RSTP related bridge-level statistics.

**port <LINE>** The port list whose BPDU filtering settings will be displayed.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show spanning-tree rstp port

Display RSTP related port-level information.

**Syntax**

- show spanning-tree rstp port [config port <LINE>] [role port <LINE>] [statistics port<LINE>] [status port <LINE>]

**Command Parameters**

**config <LINE>** Display RSTP related port-level configuration

**role <LINE>** Display RSTP related port-level role information

**statistics <LINE>** Display RSTP related port-level statistics

**status <LINE>** Display RSTP related port-level status

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show ssh

Display SSH Information.

**Syntax**

- show ssh [download-auth-key][global][session]

**Command Parameters**

**download-auth-key** Display auth key TFTP download info.

**global** Display general SSH settings.

**session** Display SSH session info.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show stack

Displays the stacking information.

**Syntax**

- show stack {auto-unit-replacement [mac-addresses] | auto-unit-replacement-image | forced-mode | health|port-statistics unit <1-8>}

**Command Parameters**

**auto-unit-replacement** Display auto unit replacement configuration.

**auto-unit-replacement-image** Display auto unit image replacement configuration.

<b>forced-mode</b>	Display the forced stack mode.
<b>health</b>	Display the status of each stacking link.
<b>port-statistics</b>	Display stack port counters.
<b>port-statistics unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	Display stack port counters for specific port.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show stack-info

Display stack information.

**Syntax**

- `show stack-info uptime`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show stacking-ports mode

Display stacking-ports mode.

**Syntax**

- `show stacking-ports mode`

**Default**

stacking

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show stack-monitor

Display stack-monitor configuration

### Syntax

- `show stack-monitor`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show storm-control

Display packet storm control settings

### Syntax

- `show storm-control {all | broadcast | multicast | unicast}`

### Command Parameters

<b>all</b>	Display storm control settings for all types of traffic
<b>broadcast</b>	Display storm control settings for broadcast traffic
<b>multicast</b>	Display storm control settings for multicast traffic
<b>unicast</b>	Display storm control settings for unicast traffic

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show sys-info

Display system information

### Syntax

- `show sys-info`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show system

Display consolidated system information.

**Syntax**

- **show system {last-exception unit<1-8>|all} | verbose**

**Command Parameters**

**last-exception**      Display last software exception information.

**unit <1-8>|all**      Display last exception for a specified unit.

**verbose**      Display verbose system information.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

**Command Output****Example**The following is an example for the **show system verbose** command output:

```
Switch:1# show system verbose
System Information:
  Operation Mode:      Stack, Unit # 3
  Size Of Stack:       3
  Base Unit:          1
  MAC Address:        C4-BE-D4-72-03-01
  PoE Module FW:      1.5.0.6
  Reset Count:         332
  Last Reset Type:    Software Download
  Autotopology:        Enabled
  Base Unit Selection: Non-base unit using rear-panel switch
                        Ethernet Routing Switch 3650GTS-PWR+
                        HW:B2           FW:6.0.0.3   SW:v6.3.0.017
  sysDescr:            1.3.6.1.4.1.45.3.83.4
  sysUpTime:           0 days, 00:18:45
  sysNtpTime:          NTP not synchronized.
  sysServices:          6
  sysContact:           -
  sysName:             3626GTS-PWR+
```

```

sysLocation:
Stack sysAssetId:
Operational license:    Base Software
Installed license:      Base Software
Unit #1 (Base Unit):
Switch Model:          3650GTS-PWR+
Pluggable Port 47:     (47) None
Pluggable Port 48:     (48) None
Pluggable Port 49:     (49) None
Pluggable Port 50:     (50) SX
Pluggable Port 51:     (51) Direct Attach Cable
Pluggable Port 52:     (52) Direct Attach Cable
MAC Address:           C4-BE-D4-72-03-00
PoE Module FW:         1.5.0.11
Hardware Version:      B2
Firmware Version:       6.1.0.0
Firmware FLASH:        6.0.0.3
Software Version:       v6.3.0.017
Software FLASH:        v6.3.0.017
Serial Number:          16OL13600347
Manufacturing Date:     20160405
Fan #1 Status:          Normal
Fan #2 Status:          Normal
Fan #3 Status:          Normal
Fan #4 Status:          Normal
Unit sysAssetId:
Unit #2:
Switch Model:          3650GTS-PWR+
Pluggable Port 47:     (47) None
Pluggable Port 48:     (48) None
Pluggable Port 49:     (49) None
Pluggable Port 50:     (50) SR
Pluggable Port 51:     (51) Direct Attach Cable
Pluggable Port 52:     (52) Direct Attach Cable
MAC Address:           C4-BE-D4-72-0C-00
PoE Module FW:         1.5.0.11
Hardware Version:      B2
Firmware Version:       6.1.0.0
Firmware FLASH:        6.0.0.3
Software Version:       v6.3.0.017
Software FLASH:        v6.3.0.017
Serial Number:          16OL13600356
Manufacturing Date:     20160405
Fan #1 Status:          Normal
Fan #2 Status:          Normal
Fan #3 Status:          Normal
Fan #4 Status:          Normal
Unit sysAssetId:
Unit #3:
Switch Model:          3650GTS-PWR+
Pluggable Port 47:     (47) None
Pluggable Port 48:     (48) None
Pluggable Port 49:     (49) None
Pluggable Port 50:     (50) None
Pluggable Port 51:     (51) Direct Attach Cable
Pluggable Port 52:     (52) Direct Attach Cable
MAC Address:           C4-BE-D4-72-02-00
PoE Module FW:         1.5.0.6
Hardware Version:      B2
Firmware Version:       6.0.0.3
Firmware FLASH:        6.0.0.3
Software Version:       v6.3.0.017
Software FLASH:        v6.3.0.017
Serial Number:          16OL13600346
Manufacturing Date:     20160405

```

```

Fan #1 Status:      Normal
Fan #2 Status:      Normal
Fan #3 Status:      Normal
Fan #4 Status:      Normal
Unit sysAssetId:

```

## show tacacs

Display current TACACS+ server/port/key configuration.

### Syntax

- `show tacacs`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show tdr

Display TDR test results

### Syntax

- `show tdr [word]`

### Command Parameters

<b>WORD</b>	List of ports
-------------	---------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show tech

Show telnet active sessions

### Syntax

- `show tech`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show telnet

Display configuration of telnet access

**Syntax**

- `show telnet sessions`

**Command Parameters**

**sessions** Show telnet active sessions

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show telnet-access

Display terminal configuration parameters

**Syntax**

- `show telnet-access`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## show terminal

Shows the TFTP Server IP address

## Syntax

- `show terminal`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show tftp-server

Display trace information

## Syntax

- `show tftp-server`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show vlacp

Display VLACP configuration

## Syntax

- `show vlacp interface <LINE>`

## Command Parameters

**<LINE>** List of ports

**interface** Display VLACP configuration for specified interfaces

## Default

None

## Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan configcontrol

Display VLAN control mode

### Syntax

- `show vlan configcontrol`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show vlan dhcp-relay

Display DHCP relay info for a particular VLAN

### Syntax

- `show vlan dhcp-relay <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

<LINE>	VLAN list
--------	-----------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show vlan id

Display specific VLAN

### Syntax

- `show vlan id <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

LINE	VLAN list
------	-----------

### Default

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan igmp

Display IGMP snoop settings

**Syntax**

- `show vlan igmp <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

**<1-4094>** Vlan ID

**<LINE>** VLAN list

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan interface

Display VLAN configuration for specified interfaces

**Syntax**

- `show vlan interface {info | vids} <LINE>`

**Command Parameters**

**info <LINE>** Display VLAN-related settings of ports

**vids <LINE>** Display VLAN membership of ports

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan ip

Display IP info for VLANs

### Syntax

- `show vlan ip [id <LINE>] summary`

### Command Parameters

**id <LINE>** display for specific VLAN ID

**summary** Display vlan ip summary

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show vlan mgmt

Display mgmt vlan ID

### Syntax

- `show vlan mgmt`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show vlan multicast

Display VLAN multicast configuration

### Syntax

- `show vlan multicast membership <1-4094>`

### Command Parameters

**<1-4094>** Vlan ID

**membership** Display VLAN multicast membership

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan summary

Display a summary of VLANs

### Syntax

- `show vlan summary`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan type

Display specific type of VLAN

### Syntax

- `show vlan type {port | protocol-ipv6Ether2 | voice-vlan}`

### Command Parameters

**port** Display All Userdef VLANs

**protocol-ipv6Ether2** Display Ethernet II Userdef VLANs

**voice-vlan** Display LLC Userdef VLANs

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

## show vlan voice-vlan

Display voice VLANs

### Syntax

- `show vlan voice-vlan`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## show web-server

Display web server status

### Syntax

- `show web-server`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Privileged EXEC

---

## shutdown

Saves configuration and shutdown the switch/stack

### Syntax

- `shutdown {cancel | [force] minutes-to-wait <1-60>}`

### Command Parameters

<b>force minutes-to-wait &lt;1-60&gt;</b>	Number of minutes to wait before reset
<b>cancel</b>	Cancel a previous scheduled shutdown
<b>force</b>	Do not ask for confirmation
<b>minutes-to-wait &lt;1-60&gt;</b>	Number of minutes to wait before reset

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## stack auto-unit-replacement config

Modify AUR operational settings

**Syntax**

- `stack auto-unit-replacement config {restore unit <1-8>} | save {disable |enable |unit <1-8>}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>disable</b>	Disable AUR auto-save
<b>enable</b>	Enable AUR auto-save
<b>restore</b>	Restore configuration of a unit from the saved configuration on the base unit
<b>save</b>	Enable/disable auto-save of unit configuration to base unit
<b>unit</b>	Force immediate save of NBU config to BU
<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	select unit

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

## stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address

Remove a unit's MAC address from the AUR cache

**Syntax**

- `stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address unit <1-8>`

**Command Parameters**

<b>unit &lt;1-8&gt;</b>	select unit
-------------------------	-------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## tdr test

Set TDR tests

**Syntax**

- `tdr test <WORD>`

**Command Parameters**

<b>WORD</b>	List of ports
-------------	---------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## trace

Trace operations

**Syntax**

- `trace {level <1-7> <0-4>} | {screen <disable|enable>} | shutdown`

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;0-4&gt;</b>	Trace level ID
<b>&lt;1-7&gt;</b>	Trace module ID
<b>disable</b>	Disable screen trace
<b>enable</b>	Enable screen trace
<b>level</b>	Set the trace module ID
<b>screen</b>	Enable/Disable screen trace

**shutdown** Trace OFF

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

---

## **write**

Write configuration to local NV storage

### **Syntax**

- **write memory**

### **Command Parameters**

**memory** Write configuration to local NV storage

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Privileged EXEC

# Chapter 10: RIP Router Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the RIP Router configuration commands.

---

## default-metric

Set RIP default import metric

### Syntax

- [default] **default-metric <metric\_value>**

### Command Parameters

**<metric\_value>** Specifies a metric value between 0 and 15.

**default** Returns the switch to the factory default RIP default import metric value (8).

### Default

8

### Command Mode

Router RIP Configuration

---

## end (Router RIP configuration mode)

Exit from router configure mode

### Syntax

- **end**

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Router RIP Configuration

---

## exit (Router RIP configuration mode)

Exit from router configuration mode

### Syntax

- `exit`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Router RIP Configuration

---

## network (Router RIP configuration mode)

Enable RIP on an IP interface

### Syntax

- `network <A.B.C.D>`

### Command Parameters

`<A.B.C.D>`      Specifies the IP address of the interface.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

Router RIP Configuration

---

## timers basic

Configure timer values.

### Syntax

- `timers basic [holddown <0-360>] [timeout <15-259200> ][update <1-360> ]`

### Command Parameters

**holddown  
<0-360>**      Specifies the global holddown timer, which is the length of time (in seconds) that RIP maintains a route in the garbage list after determining that it is unreachable. During this period, RIP continues to advertise the garbage route with a metric of infinity (16). If a valid update for a garbage route is received within the holddown period, the router adds the route back into its routing table. If no update is received,

the router deletes the garbage list entry. Range is 0–360 seconds. Default is 120 seconds.

**update <1-360>** Specifies a value for the RIP update timer, which is the time interval (in seconds) between regular RIP updates. The update timer value must be less than the timeout interval. Range is 0–360 seconds. Default is 30 seconds.

**timeout <15-259200>** Specifies the timeout interval parameter. If a RIP router does not receive an update from another RIP router within the configured timeout period, it moves the routes advertised by the nonupdating router to the garbage list. The timeout interval must be greater than the update timer. Range is 15–259200 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

Router RIP Configuration

# Chapter 11: User Executive

This chapter provides information related to the User Executive commands.

---

## edm help-file-path

Set the EDM help file path

### Syntax

- `edm help-file-path`

### Command Parameters

**WORD**              Specifies the EDM help file path

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## exit

Exit from configure mode

### Syntax

- `exit`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## help

Description of the interactive help system

### Syntax

- `help {commands mode { application | config | current | exec | ifconfig | interface { Ethernet | vlan } | privExec } | modes}`

### Command Parameters

<b>application</b>	Show commands available in Application Configuration Mode
<b>commands</b>	Show commands available
<b>config</b>	Show commands available in Global Configuration Mode
<b>current</b>	Show commands available in current configuration mode
<b>exec</b>	Show commands available in executive mode
<b>ifconfig</b>	Show commands available in Interface Configuration Mode
<b>interface</b>	Show commands available in Interface Configuration Modes
<b>mode</b>	Show commands available on specific mode
<b>modes</b>	Show available modes
<b>privExec</b>	Show commands available in Privileged Executive Mode

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## logout

Exit from the EXEC and end the current session

### Syntax

- `logout`

### Default

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**ping**

Send echo messages

**Syntax**

- ping {<Host-name> | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} [datasize <64-4096>] [ttl <0-255>] [continuous] [count <1-9999>] [timeout <1-120>] [-t <1-120>] [interval <1-60>] [debug] [source {A.B.C.D}]

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;Host-name&gt;   {A.B.C.D}</b>	The hostname or ip address to ping
<b>&lt;WORD&gt;</b>	Ipv6 address to ping
<b>continuous</b>	Ping in continuous mode
<b>count &lt;1-9999&gt;</b>	Number of packets
<b>datasize &lt;64-4096&gt;</b>	Packet size
<b>debug</b>	Enable ping debug
<b>interval &lt;1-60&gt;</b>	Interval to retransmit in seconds
<b>source {A.B.C.D}</b>	Source address for ping
<b>-t &lt;1-120&gt;</b>	Timeout in seconds
<b>timeout &lt;1-120&gt;</b>	Timeout in seconds
<b>ttl &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Time to live for packet

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

## run vs

Deletes previously configured settings

### Syntax

- run vs

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show arp

Display ARP entries.

### Syntax

- show arp [vlan <1-4094>] [<ip-addr>] [-s <subnet> <mask>] [static <ip-addr> [-s <subnet> <mask>]] [dynamic <ip-addr> [-s <subnet> <mask>]] [<H.H.H>] [summary]

### Command Parameters

**{A.B.C.D}** Display the IP address of the ARP entry.

**<H.H.H>** Display the MAC address of the ARP entry (for example, H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx).

**<subnet-mask>** Displays the subnet mask.

**dynamic** Include dynamic ARP entries without a valid route.

**-s** Specify IP and subnet of ARP entries to be displayed.

**static** Include static ARP entries without a valid route.

**summary** Display a summary of ARP entries.

**vlan <1-4094>** Display ARP entries for a specific VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show arp-table

Display system ARP table

**Syntax**

- `show arp-table`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show auto-pvid

Show Auto-PVID mode

**Syntax**

- `show auto-pvid`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show auto-provision

Displays whether ZTP+ auto-provisioning is enabled on the switch.

**Syntax**

- `show auto-provision`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**Command Output**

The `show auto-provision` command displays the following information:

Output field	Description
Admin state	Displays whether ZTP+ is enabled on the switch.
Operational state	<p>Displays the connectivity state of the switch with the XMC server. The states can be one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Not Running</li> <li>• Started. Trying to connect</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• Upgrading firmware</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• Error: IP not in use</li> <li>• Error: No DNS server configured</li> <li>• Error: Failed to resolve the XMC hostname</li> <li>• Error: Failed to connect to the XMC server</li> <li>• Error: No XMC address available</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the TFTP server address</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the SFTP server address</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the SFTP server port</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the SFTP auth method</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the SFTP username</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the SFTP password</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Cannot configure the firmware image name</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: XMC protocol for download is not supported</li> <li>• Img Upgrade error: Failed to download the firmware image</li> </ul>

## Example

The following is an example output of the **show auto-provision** command:

```
Switch:1>show auto-provision
Admin state      : Enabled
Operational state : Running
```

---

## show boot

Display boot settings

### Syntax

- **show boot {diag | image}**

### Command Parameters

**diag** Display information about the diag images

**image** Display information about images

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show cpu-utilization

Display CPU utilization info

### Syntax

- `show cpu-utilization unit <1-8>`

### Command Parameters

**unit <1-8>** Unit number

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt key

Displays the key for the Non-EAP password.

### Syntax

- `show eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt key`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show energy-saver

Displays the Energy Saver configuration on the switch.

### Syntax

- `show energy-saver`

### Command Parameters

**interface <portlist>** Displays the Energy Saver configuration for all ports on the switch, an individual port, or a range of ports.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show energy-saver savings

Displays the switch capacity energy saving (Watts) and the PoE energy saving (Watts).

### Syntax

- `show energy-saver savings`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show energy-saver schedule

Displays configured energy saving schedule information.

### Syntax

- `show energy-saver schedule`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

---

## show fa

Displays Fabric Attach specific settings.

### Syntax

- show fa {agent | assignment<1-16777214> | elements [client-type] | i-sid <1-16777214> | interface {disabled-auth | disabled-port | enabled-auth | enabled-port | LINE} | port-enable <LINE> | uplink | vlan <LINE> | zero-touch-options [client-data] | statistics [summary | <portlist>] | zero-touch-client}

### Command Parameters

<b>assignment &lt;1-16777214&gt;</b>	Display Fabric Attach configured UNIs.
<b>elements</b>	Displays discovered Fabric Attach elements.
<b>i-sid &lt;1-16777214&gt;</b>	Displays the Fabric Attach configured user-to-network interface (UNIs).
<b>interface</b>	Display Fabric Attach port settings.
<b>disabled-auth</b>	Display only disabled authorized ports.
<b>disabled-port</b>	Display only disabled ports.
<b>enabled-auth</b>	Display only enabled authorized ports.
<b>enabled-port</b>	Display only enabled ports.
<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	List of ports.
<b>uplink</b>	Display Fabric Attach uplink data.
<b>client-data</b>	Displays FA Client type information.
<b>port-enable &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Displays the Fabric Attach port settings.
<b>agent</b>	Displays the Fabric Attach agent status.
<b>vlan</b>	Displays Fabric Attach VLANs.
<b>zero-touch-options</b>	Displays Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.
<b>statistics</b>	Displays the FA summary and per-port statistics counters.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show flash

Displays FLASH information.

### Syntax

- show flash [history] unit <1-8>

### Command Parameters

**history** Display FLASH writes.

**unit <1-8>** Unit number.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show interfaces

Show interface status and configuration

### Syntax

- show interfaces {admin-disabled <LINE> | admin-enabled <LINE> | gbic-info <LINE> | <LINE>{config | verbose} | link-down <LINE> | link-up <LINE> | names <LINE> | verbose}

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** List of ports

**admin-disabled** Display the admin disabled interfaces

**admin-enabled** Display the admin enabled interfaces

**config** Show interfaces configuration

**gbic-info** Display gbic details

**link-down** Display the interfaces with link down

**link-up** Display the interfaces with link up

**names** Display interface names

**verbose** Display port status information for several applications

**verbose** Display port status information for several applications

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show ip

Displays IP-related information.

### Syntax

- show ip [bootp] [default-gateway] [address] {source | stack | switch | unit <1-8>}

### Command Parameters

**address** IP address of switch or stack.

**bootp** Displays bootp settings.

**default-gateway** IP address of default gateway.

**source** Displays BOOTP/DHCP settings.

**stack** Displays stack ip address.

**switch** Displays the ip address of local unit.

**unit <1-8>** Displays the IP address of another unit in a stack.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show ip arp-inspection

Displays ARP inspection VLAN information.

### Syntax

- show ip arp-inspection vlan <LINE>

### Command Parameters

**vlan <LINE>** Displays ARP inspection VLAN information.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ip arp-inspection interface

Displays ARP inspection port information.

### Syntax

- `show ip arp-inspection interface [Ethernet] [LINE]`

### Command Parameters

**Ethernet** Ethernet IEEE 802.3

**LINE** List of ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ip arp-proxy

Display Proxy ARP status

### Syntax

- `show ip arp-proxy interface vlan <1-4094>`

### Command Parameters

**interface** Display interface configuration

**vlan <1-4094>** Layer 3 IP VLAN

### Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip default-ttl

Display default TTL

## Syntax

- `show ip default-ttl`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip dhcp

Display DHCP settings

## Syntax

- `show ip dhcp client lease`

## Command Parameters

<code>client lease</code>	DHCP client lease
---------------------------	-------------------

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip dhcp-relay counters

Display DHCP relay statistics

## Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay counters`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path

Display DHCP relay global configuration

**Syntax**

- `show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path summary`

**Command Parameters**

<b>summary</b>	Display DHCP relay fwd-path summary
----------------	-------------------------------------

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-relay interface

Display DHCP relay per-Interface configuration mode

**Syntax**

- `show ip dhcp-relay interface {Ethernet <LINE> | vlan <LINE>}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	List of ports
<b>Ethernet</b>	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
<b>Ethernet &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
<b>vlan</b>	VLAN interface
<b>vlan &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	VLAN interface

**Default**

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip dhcp-snooping

Display DHCP snooping information

## Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip dhcp-snooping binding

Display DHCP snooping binding table

## Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping binding summary`

## Command Parameters

**summary**      Display DHCP snooping binding table summary

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip dhcp-snooping interface

Display DHCP snooping port information

## Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping interface [Ethernet] [LINE]`

### Command Parameters

**Ethernet** Ethernet IEEE 802.3

**LINE** List of ports

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ip dhcp-snooping vlan

Display DHCP snooping VLAN information

### Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping vlan <LINE>`

### Command Parameters

**<LINE>** VLAN list

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ip directed-broadcast

Display directed-broadcast forwarding mode

### Syntax

- `show ip directed-broadcast`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ip dns

Display DNS configuration

**Syntax**

- `show ip dns`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ip forward-protocol

Display broadcast forwarding settings

**Syntax**

- `show ip forward-protocol udp [portfwdlist <1-128>] [interface] [vlan <1-4094>]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>interface</b>	Display interface configuration
<b>portfwdlist &lt;1-128&gt;</b>	Shows UDP fwdlsts configured
<b>udp</b>	Shows UDP ports configured
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ip mgmt

Display management information

**Syntax**

- `show ip mgmt route`

### **Command Parameters**

**route**      Display management VLAN information

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## **show ip netstat**

Show ip tcp/udp connections and services

### **Syntax**

- `show ip netstat {tcp | udp}`

### **Command Parameters**

**tcp**      Show ip tcp connections and services

**udp**      Show ip udp endpoints

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## **show ip rip**

Displays global RIP settings.

### **Syntax**

- `show ip rip`

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

## Command Output

The **show ip rip** command displays the following information:

Field	Description
Default Import Metric	Indicates the value of the default import metric.
Domain	Indicates the value inserted into the Routing Domain field of all RIP packets sent on this device. This value is not configurable.
HoldDown Time	Indicates the value of the holddown timer.
Queries	Indicates the number of responses the router has sent in response to RIP queries from other systems.
Rip	Indicates whether RIP is enabled.
Route Changes	Indicates the number of route changes the RIP process has made to the routing database.
Timeout Interval	Indicates the RIP timeout interval.
Update Time	Indicates the value of the RIP update timer.

## Example

The following is an example of the **show ip rip** command output:

```
Switch:1>show ip rip
Default Import Metric: 8
Domain:
HoldDown Time: 120
Queries: 0
Rip: Enabled
Route Changes: 0
Timeout Interval: 180
Update Time: 30
```

## show ip rip interface

Displays per-interface RIP configuration.

### Syntax

- **show ip rip interface [<1-4094> | ethernet <LINE> | vlan <1-4094>] enabled**

### Command Parameters

<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Vlan ID.
<b>enabled</b>	Display only enabled RIP interfaces.
<b>Ethernet</b>	Ethernet IEEE 802.3.
<b>&lt;LINE&gt;</b>	List of ports.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**Command Output**

The **show ip rip interface** command displays the following information:

Field	Description
unit/port	Indicates the unit and port of the RIP interface.
IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the RIP interface.
Enable	Indicates whether RIP is enabled or disabled on the interface.
Send	Indicates which send mode is enabled.
Receive	Indicates which receive mode is enabled.
Advertise When Down	Indicates whether the advertise when down feature is enabled.
RIP Cost	Indicates the RIP cost (metric) for this interface.
Dflt Supply	Indicates whether the interface sends the default route in RIP updates, if a default route exists in the routing table.
Dflt Listen	Indicates whether the interface listens for default routes in RIP updates.
Trigger Update	Indicates whether triggered updates are enabled.
AutoAgg Enable	Indicates whether auto aggregation is enabled.
Supply	Indicates whether the interface is enabled to supply updates for RIP.
Listen	Indicates whether the interface is enabled to listen for RIP routes.
Poison	Indicates whether RIP routes on the interface learned from a neighbor are advertised back to the neighbor.
Proxy	Indicates whether proxy announcements are enabled.
RIP IN Policy	Indicates the RIP policy for inbound filtering on the interface.
RIP Out Policy	Indicates the RIP policy for outbound filtering on the interface.
Holddown	Indicates the value of the RIP holddown timer for the interface.
Timeout	Indicate the RIP timeout interval for the interface.

**Example**

The following is an example of the **show ip rip interface** command output:

```
Switch:1>show ip rip interface
IP Address      Enable Send          Receive        Advertise When Down
----- -----
192.0.2.10      false   rip1Compatible rip1OrRip2    false

IP Address      RIP   Dflt   Dflt   Trigger AutoAgg
IP Address      Cost  Supply Listen Update  Enable  Supply Listen Poison Proxy
----- -----
192.0.2.10      1     false  false  false   false   true   true  false  false
```

```

IP Address      RIP In Policy
-----
192.0.2.10

IP Address      RIP Out Policy
-----
192.0.2.10

IP Address      Holddown Timeout
-----
192.0.2.10    120      180

```

## show ip rip stats

Displays per-interface RIP statistics.

### Syntax

- show ip rip stats

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show ip route

Display IP route information

### Syntax

- show ip route [static] [A.B.C.D] [-s <subnet-ip> <mask-ip>] [summary]

### Command Parameters

**A.B.C.D** specify IP addr of route to be displayed

**-s** specify subnet(s) of routes to be displayed

**static** Display IP static route(s) information

**summary** Display summary of IP route information

### Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ip routing

Displays global routing enable/disable

## Syntax

- `show ip routing`

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ipv6 dhcp guard policy

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard policy information.

## Syntax

- `show ipv6 dhcp guard policy [<WORD>]`

## Command Parameters

**<WORD>** Policy name.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

## Usage Guidelines

## Command Output

The `show ipv6 dhcp guard policy` command displays the following information:

Output Field	Description
DHCP guard policy name	Indicates the DHCPv6-guard policy name.
Device role	Indicates if the device role is client or server.

*Table continues...*

Output Field	Description
Server ip ACL Policy	Indicates if the received DHCP-server packet source IP matches the configured IP ACL.
Reply ip prefix ACL Policy	Indicates if the received DHCP-server prefix in the packet matches the configured IP ACL.
Router preference minimum limit	Indicates the advertised router preference minimum limit.
Router preference maximum limit	Indicates the advertised router preference maximum limit.

### Example

```
Switch#show ipv6 dhcp guard policy dhcpg
DHCP guard policy name :dhcpg
Device role : Client
Server ip ACL Policy : None
Reply ip prefix ACL Policy : None
Router preference minimum limit : 0
Router preference maximum limit : 0
```

## show ipv6 fhs capture-policy

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)/Router Advertisement (RA) guard policy name configured, number of DHCPv6/RA packets received, number of DHCPv6/RA packets dropped, and if dynamic learning is enabled or disabled for neighbor discovery inspection configuration.

### Syntax

- show ipv6 fhs capture-policy [interface <LINE>]

### Command Parameters

**Interface <LINE>** Displays the first hop security statistics for the port number specified.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

### Command Output

The **show ipv6 fhs capture-policy** command displays the following information:

Output Field	Description
port	Indicates the port number.

*Table continues...*

Output Field	Description
Protocol	Indicates the protocol.
Policy Name	Indicates the policy name.
PktsRcv PktsDrop	Indicates the received and dropped packets.
DynLearn	Indicates the dynamically learnt neighbor source IP address. If there is a rogue, you can add a static entry to the SBT for legitimate reachability and disable dynamic learning. The rogue ND packets arriving at this port are dropped allowing only the ND packets matching the statically configured SBT entry.

## Example

```
Switch#show ipv6 fhs capture-policy
```

port	Protocol	Policy Name	PktsRcv	PktsDrop	DynLearn
1	DHCP	dhcpg	0	0	-
	NDI	None	9	1	TRUE
2	NDI	None	0	0	TRUE

## show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list

Displays all of the configured IPv6 access lists in the system.

### Syntax

- show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list [<WORD>]

### Command Parameters

<WORD> Displays the IPv6 access list for the access list name specified.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

### Command Output

The `show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list` command displays the following information:

Output Field	Description
Access list name	Indicates the IP access list name.
ip_prefix	Indicates the IP prefix added to the IP access list.

*Table continues...*

Output Field	Description
mask_len	Indicates prefix mask length added to the IP access list.
mask_range_from	Indicates the IP range start mask length.
mask_range_to	Indicates the IP range end mask length.
mode	Indicates the access mode.

## Example

```
Switch#show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list

      Access list name : AccName
ip_prefix      : fe80::221:2fff:fe31:5376
mask_len       : 24
mask_range_from : 0
mask_range_to   : 0
mode           : Allow
Switch#
```

## show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list

Displays all of the MAC access lists in the system.

### Syntax

- show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list [<WORD>]

### Command Parameters

<WORD> Displays the IPv6 MAC access list for the MAC access list name specified.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

### Command Output

The **show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list** command displays the following information:

Output Field	Description
Access list name	Indicates the FHS access list name.
MAC-Address	Indicates the MAC address.
ACL-Mode	Indicates the ACL mode.

**Example**

```
Switch#show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list

      Access list name : MACList
S.No    MAC-Address      ACL-Mode
1       10:20:30:40:50:60  Allow
Switch#
```

**show ipv6 fhs status**

Displays the global first hop security (FHS) status, router advertisement (RA) guard status, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6), neighbor discovery (ND) inspection status, reachable timer value, stale timer value, down timer value and source binding table (SBT) entry overflow.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 fhs status

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics**

Displays IPv6 ICMP statistics.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics [loopback <1-16>][mgmt][tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>]

**Command Parameters**

<b>loopback &lt;1-16&gt;</b>	Displays by IPv6 loopback interface.
<b>mgmt</b>	Out of band.
<b>tunnel &lt;1-2147483647&gt;</b>	Displays by tunnel.
<b>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</b>	Displays by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 interface process-redirect

Displays IPv6 processing redirect.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 interface process-redirect [mgmt] [vlan <1-4094>]

**Command Parameters**

**mgmt** Out of band management interface.

**vlan <1-4094>** Display processing redirect per vlan.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 interface statistics

Displays IPv6 statistics.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 interface statistics [loopback <1-16>][mgmt][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]

**Command Parameters**

**loopback <1-16>** Displays by loopback interface.

**mgmt** Out of band mgmt interface.

**tunnel <1-2147483647>** Displays by tunnel.

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

## show ipv6 mld snooping

Displays the learned multicast groups snooping information.

**Syntax**

- `show ipv6 mld snooping`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**Command Output**

The `show ipv6 mld snooping` command displays the following information:

Variable	Description
Vlan	Identifies the VLAN ID.
Snoop Enable	Identifies whether snoop is enabled (true) or disabled (false).
Proxy Enable	Identifies whether MLD Proxy is enabled (true) or disabled (false).
Static Mrouter Ports	Identifies the static mrouter ports in this VLAN that provide connectivity to an IP multicast router.
Active Mrouter Ports	Displays all dynamic (querier port) and static mrouter ports that are active on the interface.
Mrouter Expiration Time	Specifies the time remaining before the multicast router is aged out on this interface. If the switch does not receive queries before this time expires, it flushes out all group memberships known to the VLAN. The Query Max Response Interval (obtained from the queries received) is used as the timer resolution.

**Example**

The following is an example for the `show ipv6 mld snooping` command output:

```
Switch#show ipv6 mld snooping
```

Vlan	Snoop	Proxy	Static	Active	Mrouter	Mrouter
	Enable	Enable	Mrouter Ports	Mrouter Ports	Expiration	Expiration Time
1	True	True	NONE	NONE	0	

## show ipv6 mld-cache interface

Displays the learned multicast groups in the cache.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-cache interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## show ipv6 mld-host-cache

Displays the learned multicast groups in the host cache.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-host-cache {interface <1-4094> | mgmt}`
- `show ipv6 mld-host-cache [interface <1-4094>]`

### Command Parameters

**interface <1-4094>** Display by interface

**mgmt** Out of Band

**interface <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 nd interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) interface configuration.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd interface [<1-4094>] [details] [vlan]`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	VLAN ID
<code>details</code>	Display IPV6 nd details on interface
<code>vlan &lt;1-4094&gt;</code>	Display IPV6 nd on VLAN interfaces only

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 nd raguard policy

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) router advertisement (RA) guard policy information.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd raguard policy [<WORD>]`

### Command Parameters

<code>&lt;WORD&gt;</code>	Displays by the policy name.
---------------------------	------------------------------

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

### Usage Guidelines

#### Command Output

The `show ipv6 nd raguard policy` command displays the following information:

Output Field	Description
Ra guard policy name	Indicates the RA-guard policy name.

*Table continues...*

Output Field	Description
Device role	Indicates if the device role is router or host.
Source ip ACL policy	Indicates if the received RA router packet source IP matches the configured IP ACL.
Ip prefix ACL policy	Indicates if the received RA prefix in the packet matches the configured IP ACL.
Source MAC ACL policy	Indicates if the received RA router packet source MAC address matches the configured MAC ACL.
Managed config	Indicates the managed address configuration flag status in the advertised RA packet.
Router preference	Indicates the advertised default router preference value.
Minimum hop limit	Indicates the advertised hop count minimum limit.
Maximum hop limit	Indicates the advertised hop count maximum limit.

## Example

```
Switch(config)#show ipv6 nd raguard policy
Ra guard policy name :rag
Device role : Router
Source ip ACL policy : None
Ip prefix ACL policy : None
Source MAC ACL policy : None
Managed config : None
Router preference : None
Minimum hop limit : 0
Maximum hop limit : 0
```

## show ipv6 nd-prefix interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) prefix information.

### Syntax

- **show ipv6 nd-prefix interface [<1-4094>] [details] [vlan]**

### Command Parameters

- <1-4094>** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information by VLAN ID.
- details** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix details by on the interface.
- vlan** Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information on VLAN interfaces only.

### Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ipv6 neighbor

Displays IPv6 neighbor information.

## Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface {loopback <1-16>|mgmt | tunnel <1-2147483647> | vlan <1-4094>}`

## Command Parameters

**loopback <1-16>** Displays by loopback interface.

**mgmt** Out of band mgmt interface.

**tunnel <1-2147483647>** Displays by tunnel.

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays by VLAN.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

User EXEC

---

# show ipv6 neighbor binding

Displays source binding table (SBT) entries and other timer values.

## Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor binding [interface Ethernet <LINE>] [ipv6 <WORD>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

## Command Parameters

**interface Ethernet <LINE>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by Ethernet interface and port.

**ipv6 <WORD>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by IPv6 address.

**vlan <1-4094>** Displays SBT entries and other timer values by VLAN.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

**Command Output**

The **show ipv6 neighbor binding** command displays the following information:

<b>Output Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
Reachable-timer	Indicates the default reachable lifetime for a dynamically learnt SBT entry.
Stale-timer	Indicates the default stale lifetime for a dynamically learnt SBT entry.
Down-timer	Indicates the default down lifetime for a dynamically learnt SBT entry.
Preflevel values in Hex (prlvl)	Indicates the source IP preference value learnt by the switch. SBT entry prefers the highest preference value . On a VLAN, if there is a same IP address from two different ports, the switch prefers only one SBT entry depending on the value learnt during the SBT learning process.
Type	Indicates the following SBT learning types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ND - discovers SBT entry by processing only the ND packets.</li> <li>• DHCP - discovers SBT entry by snooping the DHCP IP assignment.</li> <li>• STATIC - statically configured.</li> </ul>
IPv6-Addr	Indicates the IPv6 address.
LL-Addr	Indicates the MAC address corresponding to the learnt SBT entry.
port	Indicates the port on which the SBT entry is learnt.
vlan	Indicates the VLAN on which the SBT entry is learnt.
prlvl	Indicates the preference level values in hexadecimal.
state	Indicates different stages of the SBT learning process.
Age (sec)	Indicates the elapsed time on the present state.

**Example**

```
Switch(config)#show ipv6 neighbor binding
Binding Table has 2 entries, 2 dynamic
Reachable-timer: 300 sec, Stale-timer: 86300 sec, Down-timer 86300 sec
Codes: S - Static, ND - Neighbor Discovery, DH - DHCP
Preflevel values in Hex (prlvl):
```

```
0001:Access 0002:MAC & LLA match 0008:DAD Learnt 0010:DHCP Learnt
0020:Learnt from Non-ND-inspect Port(Trusted-port)
Type IPv6-Addr LL-Addr
=====
port vlan prlvl state Age (sec)
=====
ND 2001:DB8::/32 00:50:56:84:00:20
1/8 1 0003 REACH 86
ND 2001:DB8::/32 00:50:56:84:00:1e
3/14 1 0003 REACH 60
```

---

## show ipv6 neighbor interface

Displays IPv6 neighbor information by interface.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface [loopback <1-16>] [mgmt] [tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 neighbor summary

Displays summary of IPv6 Neighbor Table.

### Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor summary`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show ipv6 neighbor type

Displays by type.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 neighbor [<WORD>] type {dynamic | local | other | static}

**Command Parameters**

**<WORD>** IPv6 address.

**dynamic** Display dynamically learned neighbors.

**local** Display local neighbor address.

**other** Display other neighbor entries.

**static** Display manually configured neighbors.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

## show ipv6 tcp

Displays IPV6 tcp info.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 tcp

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

## show ipv6 tcp connections

Displays IPv6 tcp connections.

**Syntax**

- show ipv6 tcp connections

**Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## **show ipv6 tcp listener**

Displays IPv6 tcp listeners.

### **Syntax**

- `show ipv6 tcp listener`

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## **show ipv6 UDP endpoints**

Displays the IPv6 User Datagram Protocol (UDP) information for the endpoints.

### **Syntax**

- `show ipv6 udp endpoints`

### **Default**

None

### **Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## **show radius accounting**

Display the configuration of RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates

### **Syntax**

- `show radius accounting interim-updates`

### **Command Parameters**

**interim-updates**

Display the parameters of interim-updates

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show radius dynamic-server

Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients

**Syntax**

- `show radius dynamic-server {[statistics] client {A.B.C.D} | replay-protection}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>A.B.C.D</b>	IP address of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
<b>client</b>	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
<b>replay-protection</b>	Display status of RADIUS dynamic server replay protection
<b>statistics</b>	Display the statistics for RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

---

## show radius reachability

Display RADIUS reachability settings

**Syntax**

- `show radius reachability`

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

## show radius use-management-ip

Display RADIUS use-management-ip setting.

### Syntax

- `show radius use-management-ip`

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## show spanning-tree

Sub-commands to display spanning tree information

### Syntax

- `show spanning-tree mode`

### Command Parameters

**mode**      Display Spanning Tree operation mode

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

---

## telnet

Telnet to another host

### Syntax

- `telnet {Hostname | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} port <0-65535>`

### Command Parameters

**<hostname> | {A.B.C.D}**      remote host name or IP address

**<WORD>**      remote host IPv6 address (45 length)

**port <0-65535>**      tcp port number

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## terminal

Set terminal line parameters

### Syntax

- `terminal {length <0-132> | width <1-132>}`

### Command Parameters

**length <0-132>**      Set number of lines on a screen

**width <1-132>**      Set width of the display terminal

### Default

None

### Command Mode

User EXEC

## traceroute

Trace route to a remote host

### Syntax

- `traceroute {Hostname | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} [<1-1460>] [-m <1-255>] [-p <0-65535>] [-q <1-255>] { -v | {-w <1-255>} }`

### Command Parameters

**<1-1460>**      probe packet data length

**<WORD>**      ipv6 address of remote host

**Hostname | {A.B.C.D}**      remote host name or IP address

<b>-m &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	max ttl value
<b>-p &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	base udp port number
<b>-q &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	number of probes per ttl
<b>-v</b>	verbose mode
<b>-w &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	wait time per probe

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

User EXEC

# Chapter 12: VLAN Interface Configuration

This chapter provides information related to the VLAN Interface configuration commands.

---

## end (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Exit from interface configure mode.

**Syntax**

- end

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## exit (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Exit from interface configuration mode.

**Syntax**

- exit

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## igmp last-member-query-interval

Sets the maximum response time (in tenths of a second) that is inserted into group-specific queries that are sent in response to leave group messages.

### Syntax

- [default] ip igmp last-member-query-interval <0-255>

### Command Parameters

**[default]** Sets the last member query interval to the default value of 10.

**<0-255>** Specifies the last member query interval value in 1/10 of a second. Values range from 0 to 255. Extreme Networks recommends that you configure this parameter to values higher than 3. If a fast leave process is not required, Extreme Networks recommends values above 10.

### Default

10

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## igmp query-interval

Sets the frequency (in seconds) at which host query packets are transmitted on the VLAN.

### Syntax

- [default] ip igmp query-interval <1-65535>

### Command Parameters

**[default]** Sets the query interval to the default value of 125 seconds

**<1-65535>** Specifies the query interval value. Values range from 1 to 65535 seconds.

### Default

125

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## igmp query-max-response

Sets the maximum response time (in tenths of a second) that is advertised in IGMPv2 general queries on the VLAN.

### Syntax

- [default] ip igmp query-max-response <0-255>

### Command Parameters

**[default]** Sets the maximum query response time to the default value of 100.

**<0-255>** Specifies the maximum query response time value in 1/10 of a second. Values range from 0 to 255.

### Default

100

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## igmp send-query

Enables or disables IGMP send query on a snoop-enabled VLAN.

### Syntax

- [default] [no] ip igmp send-query

### Default

None

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip address (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Assigns an IP addr to a vlan.

### Syntax

- [no] ip address A.B.C.D <subnet\_mask> [ <1-256> ]

### Command Parameters

**<1-256>** MAC offset, 1 for management vlan only.

**<subnet\_mask>** Subnet mask.

**A.B.C.D** IP address.

### Default

None

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip arp-proxy

Configure Proxy ARP

### Syntax

- [no] ip arp-proxy enable

### Command Parameters

**enable** Enable Proxy ARP

### Default

None

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip dhcp-relay (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures DHCP relay for a vlan.

### Syntax

- ip dhcp-relay [broadcast] [min-sec <min-sec>] [mode {bootp | dhcp | bootp\_dhcp}] [option82]
- no ip dhcp-relay [broadcast] [min-sec <min-sec>] [mode {bootp | dhcp | bootp\_dhcp}] [option82]
- default ip dhcp-relay option82

## Command Parameters

<b>broadcast</b>	Enables the broadcast of DHCP reply packets to the DHCP clients on this VLAN interface.
<b>min-sec &lt;minsec&gt;</b>	Indicates the min-sec value. The switch immediately forwards a BootP/DHCP packet if the secs field in the BootP/DHCP packet header is greater than the configured min-sec value; otherwise, the packet is dropped. Range is 0-65535. The default is 0.
<b>mode {bootp  dhcp  bootp_dhcp}</b>	Specifies the type of DHCP packets this VLAN supports: bootp - Supports BootP only; dhcp - Supports DHCP only; bootp_dhcp - Supports both BootP and DHCP.
<b>option82</b>	Enables Option 82 for DHCP relay on a VLAN.

## Default

None

## Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ip forward-protocol udp (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Associates a UDP forwarding list with a VLAN interface.

### Syntax

- ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [portfwlist <forward\_list>] [broadcastmask <bcast\_mask>] [maxttl <max\_ttl>]
- no ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [portfwlist <forward\_list>] [broadcastmask <bcast\_mask>] [maxttl <max\_ttl>]
- default ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [broadcastmask] [maxttl]

## Command Parameters

**broadcastmask** Specifies the broadcast mask (can be different of that of the interface).

**<bcast\_mask>** Specifies the 32-bit mask used by the selected VLAN interface to make forwarding decisions based on the destination IP address of the incoming UDP broadcast traffic. If you do not specify a broadcast mask value, the switch uses the mask of the interface to which the forwarding list is attached.

**<forward\_list>** Specifies the ID of the UDP forwarding list to attach to the selected VLAN interface.

<b>&lt;max_ttl&gt;</b>	Specifies the time-to-live (TTL) value inserted in the IP headers of the forwarded UDP packets coming out of the selected VLAN interface. If you do not specify a TTL value, the default value (4) is used.
<b>portfwdlist</b>	Specifies the list to attach to this interface.
<b>vlan &lt;vid&gt;</b>	Specifies the VLAN ID on which to attach the UDP forwarding list. This parameter is optional, and if not specified, the UDP forwarding list is applied to the interface specified in the interface vlan command.

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip igmp (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Creates a new IGMP interface.

#### Syntax

- ip igmp
- default ip igmp
- no ip igmp

#### Default

None

#### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip igmp mrouter

Adds one or more static mrouter ports to a VLAN.

#### Syntax

- default ip igmp mrouter
- ip igmp mrouter <port\_list>
- no ip igmp mrouter [<port\_list>]

**Command Parameters**

**<port\_list>** Specifies the port or ports to add to the VLAN as static mrouter ports.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ip igmp proxy

Enables or disables IGMP proxy on a VLAN.

**Syntax**

- [default] [no] ip igmp proxy

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ip igmp robust-value

Sets the robustness value for a VLAN. With IGMP snooping robustness, the switch can offset expected packet loss on a subnet.

**Syntax**

- [default] ip igmp robust-value <2-255>

**Command Parameters**

**<2-255>** Specifies a numerical value for IGMP snooping robustness. Values range from 2 to 255.

**Default**

2

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ip igmp router-alert

Enables the router alert feature. This feature instructs the router to drop control packets that do not have the router-alert flag in the IP header.

### Syntax

- [default] [no] ip igmp router-alert

### Default

None

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip igmp snooping

Enables or disables IGMP snooping for a VLAN.

### Syntax

- [default] [no] ip igmp snooping

### Default

None

### Command Mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip igmp version

Configures the IGMP version running on the VLAN.

### Syntax

- [default] ip igmp version <1-3>

### Command Parameters

**<1-3>** Specifies the IGMP version: 1—IGMPv1; 2—IGMPv2; 3—IGMPv3.

**default** Restores the IGMP protocol version to the default value (IGMPv2).

### Default

IGMPv2

## Command Mode

### VLAN Interface Configuration

## ip rip

Configure RIP settings

### Syntax

- [default] [no] ip rip [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | rip1orrip2 | rip 2}] [send version {notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip2}] [supply enable] [timeout {<timeout>} | global] [triggered enable]

### Command Parameters

<b>advertise-when-down</b>	Advertise even if down
<b>auto-aggregation</b>	Enable auto aggregation
<b>cost</b>	Set admin path cost
<b>default-listen</b>	Accept default route advertisement
<b>default-supply</b>	Advertise default route
<b>enable</b>	Enable RIP on this interface
<b>holddown</b>	Set holddown
<b>in-policy</b>	Add in-policy on this interface
<b>listen</b>	This interface will listen to RIP advertisements
<b>out-policy</b>	Add out-policy on this interface
<b>poison</b>	Enable poison reverse
<b>proxy-announce</b>	Enable proxy
<b>receive</b>	Set RIP version to listen to on this interface
<b>send</b>	Set RIP version to send
<b>supply</b>	This interface will advertise routes

<b>timeout</b>	Set timeout
<b>triggered</b>	Enable triggered updates
<b>no</b>	Clear IP Rip settings
<b>default</b>	Restore IP Rip settings

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ip routing (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Enables L3 routing on a VLAN.

**Syntax**

- ip routing
- no ip routing

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

---

## ipv6 mld (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures the multicast listener discovery (MLD) settings for each VLAN.

**Syntax**

- default ipv6 mld [last-memb-query-int] [mrouter] [query-interval] [query-max-response-time] [robust-value] [snooping]
- ipv6 mld [last-memb-query-int <0-255>] [mrouter <LINE>] [query-interval <1-65535>] [query-max-response-time <0-255>] [robust-value <2-255>] [snooping [enable]]
- no ipv6 mld [mrouter <LINE>] [snooping [enable]]

**Command Parameters**

<b>flush</b>	Flushes MLD Mrouter, group member, or sender.
<b>last-memb-query-int &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Configures the last member query interval.
<b>mrouter &lt;LINE&gt;</b>	Configures multicast forwarding ports.
<b>proxy</b>	Enables MLD proxy.
<b>query-interval &lt;0-65535&gt;</b>	Configures the query interval time.
<b>query-max-response-time &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Configures the maximum response time in the query message in seconds.
<b>robust-value &lt;2-255&gt;</b>	Configures the robustness variable.
<b>send-query</b>	Enables MLD send query.
<b>snooping [enable]</b>	Enables multicast listener discovery (MLD) snooping.
<b>version</b>	Configures MLD protocol version.

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ipv6 mld proxy

Enables MLD proxy.

**Syntax**

- `ipv6 mld proxy {[query-interval <1-65535>] [query-max-response-time <0-255>] [robust-value <2-255>]} {send-query}`

**Command Parameters**

<b>query-interval &lt;1-65535&gt;</b>	Configure query interval time
<b>query-max-response-time &lt;0-255&gt;</b>	Configure Max response time in query message (in seconds)
<b>robust-value &lt;2-255&gt;</b>	Configure robustness variable
<b>send-query</b>	Enable MLD send query

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration

## ipv6 nd (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures neighbor discovery.

**Syntax**

- `default ipv6 nd [dad-ns] [hop-limit] [managed-config-flag] [other-config-flag] [ra-lifetime <0-9000>] [rtr-advert-max-interval <4-1800>] [rtr-advert-min-interval <3-1350> ] [send-ra]`
- `ipv6 nd [dad-ns] [hop-limit] [managed-config-flag] [other-config-flag] [ra-lifetime <0-9000>] [rtr-advert-max-interval <4-1800>] [rtr-advert-min-interval <3-1350> ] [send-ra]`
- `no ipv6 nd [managed-config-flag] [other-config-flag] [send-ra]`

**Command Parameters**

<b>dad-ns &lt;0-600&gt;</b>	Duplicates address detection - neighbor solicitation.
<b>hop-limit &lt;1-255&gt;</b>	Specifies the hop limit value for the interface.
<b>managed-config-flag</b>	Managed config flag
<b>other-config-flag</b>	Other config flag
<b>ra-lifetime &lt;0-9000&gt;</b>	Router advert lifetime
<b>rtr-advert-max-interval &lt;4-1800&gt;</b>	Max interval for router advert
<b>rtr-advert-min-interval &lt;3-1350&gt;</b>	Min interval for router advert
<b>send-ra</b>	Send router advert

**Default**

None

**Command Mode**

VLAN Interface Configuration